

The `scripture` package

David Purton*

2025/08/09 v2.2

Abstract

The `scripture` package provides a set of macros for typesetting quotations from the Bible. It provides many features commonly seen in Bibles such as dropped text for chapter numbers, superscripts for verse numbers, indented lines for poetry sections, narrow sections and hanging paragraphs. A reference for the quotation can optionally be added.

Contents

1	Introduction	2
1.1	Bug reports and feature requests	2
1.2	Limitations	3
2	Documentation	3
2.1	Basic usage	3
2.2	Macros for typesetting scripture quotations	4
2.2.1	Functions	4
2.2.2	Environments	9
2.3	Provided hooks	12
2.4	Options	13
2.4.1	Options for the <code>center</code> environment	27
2.4.2	Options for the <code>flushright</code> environment	28
2.4.3	Options for the <code>hanging</code> environment	28
2.4.4	Options for the <code>midparachap</code> environment	30
2.4.5	Options for the <code>narrow</code> environment	30
2.4.6	Options for the <code>poetry</code> environment	31

*Email: dcpurton@marshwiggle.net

3	Implementation	32
3.1	Hacks and workarounds	32
3.2	Messages	32
3.3	Options	33
3.4	Hooks	44
3.5	The main <code>scripture</code> environment	45
3.5.1	Formatting and printing quotation references	47
3.5.2	Red lettering	56
3.5.3	Selecting language	57
3.5.4	Formatting and printing chapter numbers	58
3.5.5	Formatting and printing verse numbers	66
3.5.6	Printing pilcrows	68
3.5.7	Calculating the length of the final line in a paragraph	69
3.5.8	The <code>scripture</code> environment	70
3.6	Scripture internal environments	76
3.6.1	The <code>center</code> environment	77
3.6.2	The <code>flushright</code> environment	78
3.6.3	The <code>hanging</code> environment	80
3.6.4	The <code>midparachap</code> environment	86
3.6.5	The <code>narrow</code> environment	90
3.6.6	The <code>poetry</code> environment	92
3.7	Public L ^A T _E X Interface	101

Change History	105
-----------------------	------------

Index	107
--------------	------------

1 Introduction

Bibles tend to use a number of standard features when laying out chapters and verses. The main goal for the `scripture` package is to be able to quickly and easily input text and have it output nicely with minimal manual adjustment.

The package supports dropped text for chapter numbers, superscripts for verse numbers, appropriately indented lines for the first and second halves of poetry, flush right sections, centred sections, narrow sections and hanging sections.

The package could be used for typesetting an entire Bible, but it is mainly envisioned that it will be used for producing Scripture quotations. The passage reference can be included on the last line if there is space or failing that on the following line.

1.1 Bug reports and feature requests

Bug reports and feature requests can be made at the `scripture` package GitHub repository. See <https://github.com/dcpurton/scripture>.

1.2 Limitations

The scripture package makes extensive use of L^AT_EX list environments and the \parshape command. This means there are some limitations. In particular, you should not:

- Nest the **scripture** environment or any of its internal environments.
- Modify the \parshape within a **scripture** environment.
- Include any other list based environment within a **scripture** environment.
- Include any \section (or similar) functions within the **scripture** environment. A simple \heading function is provided instead.

The code which attempts to avoid drop chapters clashing with text is also a bit fragile and can easily break, especially when there are unexpected paragraph breaks.

Footnotes are supported, but as the **midparachap** environment is implemented with a \vbox, footnotes will vanish. In this case you must use \footnotemark and then \footnotetext after the **midparachap** environment.

The **poetry** environment uses \obeylines. This means that it can not be placed in the argument of a macro. If you want to use the **poetry** environment in a beamer slide, you must use the **fragile** option for the beamer frame environment.

Some attempt is made to encourage appropriate page breaks, especially just before a reference is added to a quotation, but this can still sometimes fail and a reference will end up on the following page. Usually a little more stretchable space on the page before the incorrect break is enough to obtain acceptable output.

At least version 2022-11-01 of the L^AT_EX format is required.

2 Documentation

2.1 Basic usage

Scripture quotations must be set within a **scripture** environment. A simple quotation might be produced as follows:

```
\begin{scripture}[Isaiah 56:1--2][version=NIVUK]
\ch{56}This is what the \name{Lord} says:
\begin{poetry}
`Maintain justice
and do what is right,
for my salvation is close at hand
and my righteousness will soon
be revealed.

\vs{2}Blessed is the one who does this---
the person who holds it fast,
who keeps the Sabbath without
desecrating it,
and keeps their hands from
doing any evil.'
\end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

56 This is what the LORD says:

'Maintain justice
and do what is right,
for my salvation is close at hand
and my righteousness will soon
be revealed.'

²Blessed is the one who does this –
the person who holds it fast,
who keeps the Sabbath without
desecrating it,
and keeps their hands from
doing any evil.'

Isaiah 56:1–2 (NIVUK)

2.2 Macros for typesetting scripture quotations

2.2.1 Functions

```
\added{\<words>}
```

New: 2022-11-15

Some Bible translations mark out words added for clarity not found in the original language (e.g., in italics). This can be done using the `\added` function. The font and format can be set using the `added/font` and `added/format` options.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:18][verse/font=\bfseries,
    verse/format=#1, verse/sep=0.5em, version=KJV]
\vs{18}No man hath seen God at any time, the
only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the
Father, he hath declared \added{him}.
\end{scripture}
```

18 No man hath seen God at any time, the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him*. **John 1:18 (KJV)**

```
\ch  \ch[\<letter>]{\<chapter number>}
\ch* \ch*[\<letter>]{\<chapter number>}
\newch \newch[\<letter>]
\newch* \newch*[\<letter>]
```

Format a chapter number. By default these are formatted using drop text taking up two lines and the text is separated from the chapter number by a horizontal space of 0.5em. The drop text is aligned to the top of `\<letter>` which defaults to the value of `chapter/xchar`, which in turn defaults to a capital X in the default font.

If the `chapter/drop` option is `true` (default), then this function attempts to add sufficient space for the dropped chapter when its paragraph contains only one line. The starred version suppresses this behaviour.

`\newch` and `\newch*` behave similarly except that the chapter number is automatically incremented. The initial chapter can be set by passing `chapter` to the `scripture` environment.

```
\ch example
\begin{scripture}[Exodus 20:1--2]
\ch{20}And God spoke all these words:
\begin{hanging}
\noindent\vs{2}`I am the \name{Lord}
your God, who brought you out of Egypt,
out of the land of slavery.
\end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
```

```
\ch* example
\begin{scripture}[Exodus 20:1--2]
\ch*{20}And God spoke all these words:
\begin{hanging}
\nohang\vs{2}`I am the \name{Lord} your
God, who brought you out of Egypt, out of
the land of slavery.
\end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
```

\ch example

20 And God spoke all these words:

²I am the LORD your God, who
brought you out of Egypt, out of the
land of slavery.

Exodus 20:1–2

\ch* example

20 And God spoke all these words:

²I am the LORD your God, who
brought you out of Egypt, out of the
land of slavery.

Exodus 20:1–2

`\extraskip \extraskip`

Add a small vertical space of `extraskip` between a paragraph. This function attempts to add additional space to avoid a clash with a drop chapter if required.

```
\begin{scripture}[Colossians 1:2]
  \vss{2}To God's holy people in Colossae, the
  faithful brothers and sisters in Christ:

  \extraskip

  Grace and peace to you from God our Father.
\end{scripture}
```

²To God's holy people in Colossae, the faithful brothers and sisters in Christ:

Grace and peace to you from God our Father. **Colossians 1:2**

`\heading` `\heading{\<section heading>}`

New: 2024-11-19

The `\heading` function provides a simple section heading command for use within the `scripture` environment. Only one level of heading is provided. Further levels should be placed outside of the `scripture` environment. Additionally, the `\heading` function may not be used within a `scripture` inner environment.

The settings of headings can be controlled using the following options:

- `heading/aboveskip`
- `heading/afterindent`
- `heading/align`
- `heading/belowskip`
- `heading/font`
- `heading/format`
- `heading/hide`
- `heading/show`

Notes:

- `\section` and related functions are not supported within the `scripture` environment.
- The `\heading` function is ignored when the `inline` option is `true`.

```
\begin{scripture}[Luke 21:5-6]
  \heading{Signs of the End of the Age}

  \vs{5}Some of his disciples were remarking
  about how the temple was adorned with beautiful
  stones and with gifts dedicated to God. But
  Jesus said, \vs{6}``As for what you see here,
  the time will come when not one stone will be
  left on another; every one of them will be
  thrown down.''
\end{scripture}
```

Signs of the End of the Age

⁵Some of his disciples were remarking about how the temple was adorned with beautiful stones and with gifts dedicated to God. But Jesus said, ⁶“As for what you see here, the time will come when not one stone will be left on another; every one of them will be thrown down.” **Luke 21:5–6**

<code>\name</code>	<code>\name{\(divine name)}</code>
<code>\LORD</code>	<code>\LORD</code>
<code>\GOD</code>	<code>\GOD</code>

New: 2022-09-01

Modern Bible translations frequently represent God’s personal divine name using a small capitals typeface. This can be done using the `\name` function. The font and format can be set using the `name/font` and `name/format` options. The `\LORD` and `\GOD` macros equivalent to `\name{Lord}` and `\name{God}` respectively.

Note: Watch out that trailing spaces are not eaten by `\LORD` and `\GOD`. Using `\name` is safer and semantically better.

```
\begin{scripture}[Genesis 15:1--2] [version=ESV]
  \ch{15}After these things the word of the
  \name{Lord} came to Abram in a vision: ``Fear
  not, Abram, I am your shield; your reward shall
  be very great.'' \vs{2}But Abram said, ``O Lord
  \name{God}, what will you give me, for I
  continue childless, and the heir of my house is
  Eliezer of Damascus?''
\end{scripture}
```

15 After these things the word of the LORD came to Abram in a vision: “Fear not, Abram, I am your shield; your reward shall be very great.” ²But Abram said, “O Lord God, what will you give me, for I continue childless, and the heir of my house is Eliezer of Damascus?”

Genesis 15:1–2 (ESV)

`\nofirstverse` `\nofirstverse`

New: 2022-11-13

When `verse/first` is true, this causes the next `\vs` to print normally, rather than using the format specified by `verse/firstformat`. You might do this if your quote begins half way through a paragraph and the first verse should be printed normally.

`\nohang` `\nohang`

In a `hanging` environment, this function indents the first line of the paragraph a length of `hanging/hang + parindent`. Remaining lines continue to be indented by a length of `hanging/hang`.

```
\begin{scripture}[Genesis 1:10--11]
\begin{hanging}
\noindent\vs{10}God called the dry ground
'land', and the gathered waters he called
'seas'. And God saw that it was good.

\nohang\vs{11}Then God said, 'Let the land
produce vegetation: seed-bearing plants and
trees on the land that bear fruit with seed
in it, according to their various kinds.'
And it was so.
\end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
```

¹⁰God called the dry ground 'land', and the gathered waters he called 'seas'. And God saw that it was good.

¹¹Then God said, 'Let the land produce vegetation: seed-bearing plants and trees on the land that bear fruit with seed in it, according to their various kinds.' And it was so.

Genesis 1:10–11

\nopilcrow \nopilcrow

New: 2024-01-18

When **pilcrow** is true, this causes the next pilcrow that would normally be printed to be suppressed. You might do this if your quote begins half way through a paragraph and so should not be marked with a pilcrow.

\redlettereron \redlettereron
\redletteroff \redletteroff

New: 2022-08-31

Use **\redlettereron** and **\redletteroff** to mark the beginning and end of sections of text that should be attributed to Jesus speaking. Some attempt is made to ensure that the correct colour continues after an inner environment if **\redlettereron** or **\redletteroff** occurs inside the inner environment. If you experience problems with unexpected colour, try to ensure that matching **\redlettereron** and **\redletteroff** marks occur at the same group level. The colour of the text can be set using the **redletter/colour** option. These commands only have an effect when the **redletter** option is true.

```
\begin{scripture}[Matthew 21:16--17][redletter]
\vs{16}`Do you hear what these children are saying?'
they asked him.

\redlettereron `Yes,' \redletteroff replied Jesus,
\redlettereron `have you
never read,
\begin{poetry}
`\thinspace ``From the lips of children and infants
you, Lord, have called forth your praise''?'
\end{poetry}\redletteroff

\vs{17}And he left them and went out of the city to
Bethany, where he spent the night.
\end{scripture}
```

¹⁶'Do you hear what these children are saying?' they asked him.

'Yes,' replied Jesus, **'have you never read,**

**'From the lips of children and infants
you, Lord, have called forth your praise'?**

¹⁷And he left them and went out of the city to Bethany, where he spent the night.

Matthew 21:16–17

\scripturecurrentchapter \scripturecurrentchapter
\scripturecurrentverse \scripturecurrentverse

New: 2022-08-07

\scripturecurrentchapter and **\scripturecurrentverse** globally hold the most recent values parsed to **\ch** and **\vs**. They can be initialised with **\renewcommand*** if required and could be used in hooks, for example.

```
\scripturesetup \scripturesetup{<options>}
```

Set default format for quotations. See section 2.4 for supported formatting <options>.

```
\scripturestyle \scripturestyle{<name>}{<options>}
```

```
\scripturestyle* \scripturestyle*{<name>}{<options>}
```

New: 2023-12-27 Set <options> which are saved as style with <name>. These can later be set with the **style** option. The starred version appends <options> to an existing style rather than overwriting all options.

```
\selah \selah
```

New: 2022-07-29 In a **poetry** environment, this function inserts *Selah* at the end of the current line or the end of the following line if there is insufficient room. See options **selah/font**, **selah/format**, **selah/sep** and **selah/text** for options controlling the output.

```
\begin{scripture}[Psalm 3:2] [version=NIV84]
  \begin{poetry}
    \vs{2}Many are saying of me,
    ``God will not deliver him.'' \selah
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

²Many are saying of me,
“God will not deliver him.”
Selah
Psalm 3:2 (NIV84)

```
\textright \textright{<text>}
```

New: 2022-08-30 This function inserts <text> at the end of the current line or the end of the following line if there is insufficient room. The **textright/sep** option controls the minimum allowed space before the <text> to be right aligned.

```
\begin{scripture}[Jeremiah 2:29]
  \begin{poetry}
    \vs{5}`Why do you bring charges against
    You have all rebelled against me,'
    \textright{declares the \name{Lord}.}
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

⁵`Why do you bring charges against
me?
You have all rebelled against
me,'
declares the LORD.
Jeremiah 2:29

```
\textscripture \textscripture[⟨reference⟩][⟨options⟩]{⟨quotation⟩}
```

New: 2023-01-07

`\textscripture` sets an inline scripture quotation. The quotation is surrounded by the values of `inline/begin` and `inline/end` which default to `` and '' respectively. This function also sets the `compact` option and places the `⟨reference⟩` inline. The reference format can be controlled using the following options:

- `inline/reference/format`
- `inline/reference/sep`
- `inline/version/delim`
- `inline/version/format`

Other `⟨reference⟩` and `⟨version⟩` options are inherited.

This function is equivalent to using the `scripture` environment with the `inline` option.

Warning: `\par` is redefined to `\relax` inside the `\textscripture` function. If you have anything other than expected macros and environments inside your `\textscripture` function TeX will likely get stuck in an infinite loop.

A famous verse in the Bible is:
`\textscripture[John 3:16][verse/hide]{\vs{16}For
God so loved the world that he gave his one and
only Son, that whoever believes in him shall not
perish but have eternal life.}.`

A famous verse in the Bible is: “For God so loved the world that he gave his one and only Son, that whoever believes in him shall not perish but have eternal life.” (**John 3:16**).

```
\vs \vs{⟨verse number⟩}  
\newvs \newvs
```

Format a verse number. By default these are formatted using a superscript.

`\newvs` behaves similarly except that the verse number is automatically incremented. The initial verse can be set by passing `verse` to the `scripture` environment.

2.2.2 Environments

All scripture quotations must be set within a `scripture` environment. The rest of the environments documented below are only defined with the `scripture` environment. In most cases there is a default small `⟨aboveskip⟩` and `⟨belowskip⟩` inserted above and below these internal environments, but these are ignored if the environment is at the start or end of a `scripture` environment.

```
center \begin{center}[⟨options⟩]  
    ⟨centred text⟩  
\end{center}
```

Environment for typesetting centred sections of scripture quotations.

See section 2.4.1 for supported formatting `⟨options⟩`.

```
\begin{scripture}[Daniel 5:25]
  \vs{25}`This is the inscription that was
  written:
  \begin{center}
    \textsc{mene, mene, tekel, parsin}
  \end{center}
\end{scripture}
```

²⁵‘This is the inscription that was
written:

MENE, MENE, TEKEL, PARSIN
Daniel 5:25

```
flushright \begin{flushright}[\langle options\rangle]
  \right aligned text
\end{flushright}
```

Environment for typesetting right aligned sections of scripture quotations.

See section [2.4.2](#) for supported formatting *\langle options \rangle*.

```
\begin{scripture}[Isaiah 40:5]
  \begin{poetry}[belowskip = Opt]
    \vs{5}And the glory of the \name{Lord}\ldots
    and all people will see it together.
  \end{poetry}

  \begin{flushright}[aboveskip = Opt]
    For the mouth of the \name{Lord} \\
    has spoken.'
  \end{flushright}
\end{scripture}
```

⁵ And the glory of the LORD...
and all people will see it
together.
For the mouth of the LORD
has spoken.'
Isaiah 40:5

```
hanging \begin{hanging}[\langle options\rangle]
  \hanging text
\end{hanging}
```

Environment for typesetting hanging sections of scripture quotations.

See section [2.4.3](#) for supported formatting *\langle options \rangle*.

```
\begin{scripture}[Genesis 1:3--5]
  \begin{hanging}
    \vs{3}And God said, 'Let there be light,' and
    there was light. \vs{4}God saw that the light
    was good, and he separated the light from the
    darkness. \vs{5}God called the light 'day',
    and the darkness he called 'night'. And there
    was evening, and there was morning---the
    first day.
  \end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
```

³ And God said, ‘Let there be light,’
and there was light. ⁴God
saw that the light was good,
and he separated the light from
the darkness. ⁵God called the
light ‘day’, and the darkness he
called ‘night’. And there was
evening, and there was morning—
the first day.

Genesis 1:3–5

```
midparachap \begin{midparachap}[\langle options\rangle]
  \text containing a chapter break
\end{midparachap}
```

Environment for typesetting paragraph with a chapter break within it.

See section 2.4.4 for supported formatting `<options>`.

```
\begin{scripture}[1 Corinthians 10:31--11:1]
\begin{midparachap}
\vs{31}So whether you eat or drink or
whatever you do, do it all for the glory of
God. \vs{32}Do not cause anyone to stumble,
whether Jews, Greeks or the church of
God---\vs{33}even as I try to please everyone
in every way. For I am not seeking my own
good but the good of many, so that they may
be saved. \ch{11}Follow my example, as I
follow the example of Christ.
\end{midparachap}
\end{scripture}
```

³¹So whether you eat or drink or whatever you do, do it all for the glory of God. ³²Do not cause anyone to stumble, whether Jews, Greeks or the church of God—³³even as I try to please everyone in every way. For I am not seeking my own good but the good of many, so that they may be saved. ¹Follow my example, as I follow the example of Christ.

1 Corinthians 10:31–11:1

```
narrow \begin{narrow}[\langle options\rangle]
  \quotation
\end{narrow}
```

Environment for typesetting narrow sections of scripture quotations. If there is no blank line before the start of a `narrow` environment the indent will be suppressed.

See section 2.4.5 for supported formatting `<options>`.

```
\begin{scripture}[2 Kings 18:18--19]
\vs{18}They called for the king; and Eliakim
son of Hilkiah the palace administrator, Shebna
the secretary, and Joah son of Asaph the
recorder went out to them.

\vs{19}The field commander said to them, 'Tell
Hezekiah:

\begin{narrow}
  ``\thinspace This is what the great king, the
  king of Assyria, says: on what are you basing
  this confidence of yours?
\end{narrow}
\end{scripture}
```

¹⁸They called for the king; and Eliakim son of Hilkiah the palace administrator, Shebna the secretary, and Joah son of Asaph the recorder went out to them.

¹⁹The field commander said to them, 'Tell Hezekiah:

“This is what the great king,
the king of Assyria, says: on what
are you basing this confidence of
yours? **2 Kings 18:18–19**

```
poetry \begin{poetry}[\langle options\rangle]
  \firsthalf
  \secondhalf
  \firsthalf
  \secondhalf
\end{poetry}
```

Environment for typesetting poetry sections of scripture quotations.

Poetry sections of the Bible often have a first half and a parallel second half which is indented a little. These should be set on separate consecutive lines. Leaving a blank line indicates that the next line should return to the first half indent.

See section 2.4.6 for supported formatting `<options>`.

```
\begin{scripture}[Isaiah 1:2]
  \begin{poetry}
    \vs{2}Hear me, you heavens! Listen, earth!
    For the \name{Lord} has spoken:
    ``I reared children and brought them up,
    but they have rebelled against me.
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

```
scripture \begin{scripture}[\langle reference\rangle][\langle options\rangle]  
    \quotation  
    \end{scripture}
```

Main environment for typesetting scripture quotations.

The optional `<reference>` is printed at the end of the quotation. See section 2.4 for supported formatting `<options>`.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 3:16][version=NIV]
    \vs{16}For God so loved the world that he gave
    his one and only Son, that whoever believes in
    him shall not perish but have eternal life.
\end{scripture}
```

¹⁶For God so loved the world that he gave his one and only Son, that whoever believes in him shall not perish but have eternal life.

2.3 Provided hooks

scripture/chap/before
scripture/chap/after
scripture/verse/before
scripture/verse/after

The following public hooks are available:

scripture/chap/before This hook is executed immediately before the **chapter/font** is set for the chapter.

New: 2022-08-07

scripture/chap/after This hook is executed immediately after the **chapter/sep** space is inserted.

scripture/chap/after This hook is executed immediately after the **chapter/sep** space is inserted.

scripture/chap/after This hook is executed immediately after the **chapter/sep** space is inserted.

scripture/verse/before This hook is executed immediately before the **verse/fort** is

scripture/verse/after This hook is executed immediately after the **verse/sep** space is set for the verse.

The following example illustrates how these hooks could be used to place the first

and last verse on the page into the header.

The following example illustrates how these hooks could be used to place the first and last verse on the page into the header.

```

\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{scripture}
\AddToHook{scripture/chap/after}{%
  \markboth
    {Mark \scripturecurrentchapter
     :\scripturecurrentverse}
    {Mark \scripturecurrentchapter
     :\scripturecurrentverse}}
\AddToHook{scripture/verse/after}{%
  \markboth
    {Mark \scripturecurrentchapter
     :\scripturecurrentverse}
    {Mark \scripturecurrentchapter
     :\scripturecurrentverse}}
\renewcommand*\scripturecurrentchapter{1}
\usepackage{fancyhdr}
\pagestyle{fancy}
\fancyhf{}
\lhead{\textbf{\rightmark}}
\rhead{\textbf{\leftmark} \textbar \thepage}
\begin{document}
\begin{scripture}[] [noindent]
\vs{45}Instead he went out and began to talk freely, spreading the news. As a result, Jesus could no longer enter a town openly but stayed outside in lonely places. Yet the people still came to him from everywhere.

\extraskip

\ch{2}A few days later, when Jesus again entered Capernaum, the people heard that he had come home.
\end{scripture}
\end{document}

```

Mark 1:45

Mark 2:1 | 1

⁴⁵Instead he went out and began to talk freely, spreading the news. As a result, Jesus could no longer enter a town openly but stayed outside in lonely places. Yet the people still came to him from everywhere.

2 A few days later, when Jesus again entered Capernaum, the people heard that he had come home.

2.4 Options

Default formatting `<options>` can be set using `\usepackage[<options>]{scripture}` or `\scripturesetup{<options>}`. Local formatting `<options>` can be set by passing them to the various environments described above.

aboveskip `aboveskip = <skip>` Default: Opt

`<skip>` inserted above the `scripture` environment.

added/font `added/font = ` Default: Empty

New: 2022-11-15 `` used for the `\added` function.

added/format `added/format = <macro>` Default: \emph{#1}

New: 2022-11-15 `<macro>` used to format the words that should be highlighted as added by the translators using the `\added` function. #1 contains the text of the argument to `\added`.

after `after = <token list>` Default: Empty

New: 2024-06-01 Execute `<token list>` at the end of the `scripture` environment.

<u>before</u>	<code>before = <token list></code>	Default: <i>Empty</i>
New: 2024-06-01	Execute <code><token list></code> at the beginning of the scripture environment.	
<u>belowskip</u>	<code>belowskip = <skip></code>	Default: <i>Opt</i>
	<code><skip></code> inserted below the scripture environment.	
<u>book</u>	<code>book = name</code>	Default: <i>Empty</i>
New: 2025-03-02	Initialise the book name for the current quotation. See also chapter and verse .	
<u>chapter</u>	<code>chapter = <integer></code>	Default: 1
New: 2025-03-02	Initialise the chapter number when using automatic chapter numbering with <code>\newch</code> . See also book and verse .	
<u>chapter/align</u>	<code>chapter/align = left right</code>	Default: <i>left</i>
New: 2024-12-30	When chapter/align is set to right a chapter will overlap to the left when chapter/nodrop is set. See also chapter/valign .	
<u>chapter/colour</u>	<code>chapter/colour = <colour expression></code>	Default: <i>.</i>
<u>chapter/color</u>	The <code>\color{<colour expression>}</code> to be used for chapter numbers. By default the current colour is inherited. chapter/color is an alias for chapter/colour .	
New: 2022-09-07		
<u>chapter/drop</u>	<code>chapter/drop = <boolean></code>	Default: <i>true</i>
	Whether the chapter should be set as a drop letter taking up two lines or as a normal letter taking up one line. The value of <code><boolean></code> is optional and assumed to be true if not present. This option is the opposite of chapter/nodrop .	
<u>chapter/font</u>	<code>chapter/font = </code>	Default: <code>\bfseries</code>
	<code></code> used for the <code>\ch</code> function.	
<u>chapter/format</u>	<code>chapter/format = <macro></code>	Default: <i>#1</i>
New: 2022-07-28	<code><macro></code> used to format the chapter for a scripture quotation. #1 contains the text of the chapter.	
<u>chapter/hide</u>	<code>chapter/hide = <boolean></code>	Default: <i>false</i>
New: 2022-08-15	Whether chapters should be shown or hidden. The value of <code><boolean></code> is optional and assumed to be true if not present. This option is the opposite of chapter/show . Note that the scripture/chap/before and scripture/chap/after hooks are still executed when chapters are hidden.	

```
\begin{scripture}[Romans 5:1--2][chapter/hide]
\ch{5}Therefore, since we have been justified through faith, we have peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ, \vs{2}through whom we have gained access by faith into this grace in which we now stand. And we boast in the hope of the glory of God.
\end{scripture}
```

¹Therefore, since we have been justified through faith, we have peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ, ²through whom we have gained access by faith into this grace in which we now stand. And we boast in the hope of the glory of God.

Romans 5:1–2

chapter/nodrop chapter/nodrop = *<boolean>*

Default: false

Whether the chapter should be set as a drop letter taking up two lines or as a normal letter taking up one line. The value of *<boolean>* is optional and assumed to be **true** if not present. This option is the opposite of **chapter/drop**.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:1--3][chapter/nodrop]
\ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.
\vs{2}He was with God in the beginning.
\vs{3}Through him all things were made; without him nothing was made that has been made.
\end{scripture}
```

¹In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. ²He was with God in the beginning. ³Through him all things were made; without him nothing was made that has been made.

John 1:1–3

chapter/para chapter/para = *<boolean>*

Default: false

New: 2024-01-05

Set chapters in their own paragraph. The spacing before and after the chapter heading can be set using the **chapter/para/aboveskip** and **chapter/para/belowskip** options. The value of *<boolean>* is optional and assumed to be **true** if not present.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:1][chapter/para,
chapter/format=CHAPTER~#1, version=KJV]
\ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.
\end{scripture}
```

CHAPTER 1

¹In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

John 1:1 (KJV)

chapter/para/aboveskip chapter/para/aboveskip = *<skip>*

Default: \bigskipamount

New: 2024-01-05

<skip> added above **\ch** when **chapter/para** is in effect. To be consistent with how the **parskip** package treats headings, no additional **\parskip** is inserted.

chapter/para/belowskip chapter/para/belowskip = *<skip>*

Default: \medskipamount

New: 2024-01-05

<skip> added below **\ch** when **chapter/para** is in effect. To be consistent with how the **parskip** package treats headings, no additional **\parskip** is inserted.

chapter/para/indent chapter/para/indent = *<boolean>*

Default: true

New: 2024-01-05

Whether to indent the line following a chapter heading when the **chapter/para** option is set to **true**. This only has an effect in the **scripture**, **narrow** and **midparachap** environments. The value of *<boolean>* is optional and assumed to be **true** if not present.

<u>chapter/sep</u>	chapter/sep = <i><dimen></i>	Default: 0.5em
	<i><dimen></i> used to separate a \ch from the following text.	
<u>chapter/show</u>	chapter/show = <i><boolean></i>	Default: true
New: 2022-08-15	Whether chapters should be shown or hidden. The value of <i><boolean></i> is optional and assumed to be true if not present. This option is the opposite of chapter/hide .	
<u>chapter/showverse</u>	chapter/showverse = <i><boolean></i>	Default: false
New: 2022-11-14	Whether \vs{1} should be automatically inserted after \ch. The value of <i><boolean></i> is optional and assumed to be true if not present. See also midparachap/showverse and midparachap/hideverse . Note that chapter/showverse take precedence over midparachap/hideverse .	
<pre>\begin{scripture}[John 1:1][chapter/showverse] \ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. \end{scripture}</pre>		<p>1 ¹In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. John 1:1</p>
<u>chapter/smash</u>	chapter/smash = <i><boolean></i>	Default: false
New: 2024-12-30	Whether a chapter should be wrapped in \smash when chapter/nodrop is set. This allows the chapter number to be larger than the line height without affecting line spacing. The value of <i><boolean></i> is optional and assumed to be true if not present.	
<u>chapter valign</u>	chapter/align = bottom middle top	Default: bottom
New: 2024-12-30	Sets how a chapter will align vertically when chapter/nodrop is set.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bottom: Chapter will align at the text base line. • middle: Chapter will align at the center of text. • top: Chapter will align at the top of text. 	

See also [chapter/align](#).

```

\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{babel}
\babelprovide[import, main]{english}
\babelprovide[import,
  onchar=ids fonts]{ancientgreek}
\babelfont[ancientgreek]{rm}[
  BoldFont=NewCM10-Bold]{NewCM10-Regular}
\usepackage{scripture}
\begin{document}
\begin{scripture}[Κατά Μάρκον 1:1--3] [
  chapter/font=\huge\bfseries,
  chapter/align=right, chapter/nodrop,
  chapter/smash, chapter/valign=top,
  hanging/hang=1em, hanging/leftmargin=2em,
  hanging/verse/sep=1em, language=ancientgreek,
  verse/font=\sffamily\bfseries,
  verse/sep=0.25em, version=THGNT]
\begin{hanging}
\ch{1}Αρχὴ τοῦ εὐαγγελίου Ἰησοῦ χρι-
στοῦ υἱοῦ θεοῦ.2 καθὼς γέγρα-
πται ἐν τῷ Ἡσαΐᾳ τῷ προφή-
τῃ ἵδιον ἀποστέλλω τὸν ἄγγελόν
μου πρὸ προσώπου σου, δις κα-
τασκευάσει τὴν ὁδόν σου. 3 φω-
νὴ βοῶντος ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ ἔτοιμά-
σατε τὴν ὁδὸν κυρίου, εὐθείας
ποιεῖτε τὰς τρίβους αὐτοῦ.
\end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
\end{document}

```

1

Αρχὴ τοῦ εὐαγγελίου Ἰησοῦ χρι-
στοῦ υἱοῦ θεοῦ.² καθὼς γέγρα-
πται ἐν τῷ Ἡσαΐᾳ τῷ προφή-
τῃ ἵδιον ἀποστέλλω τὸν ἄγγελόν
μου πρὸ προσώπου σου, δις κα-
τασκευάσει τὴν ὁδόν σου. ³ φω-
νὴ βοῶντος ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ ἔτοιμά-
σατε τὴν ὁδὸν κυρίου, εὐθείας
ποιεῖτε τὰς τρίβους αὐτοῦ.

Κατά Μάρκον 1:1–3 (THGNT)

chapter/xchar `chapter/xchar = <character>`

Default: X

New: 2025-01-01 Sets the character to which drop chapters and vertically aligned non-drop chapters are aligned. This can also be set for individual chapters using an optional argument to `\ch`.

colour `colour = <colour expression>`

Default: .

color The `\color{<colour expression>}` to be used for the `scripture` environment. By default New: 2022-08-31 the current colour is inherited. `color` is an alias for `colour`.

compact `compact = <boolean>`

Default: false

New: 2022-08-15 This option removes all paragraph breaks along with any `\extraskip` in the quotation so the whole quotation is a single paragraph of running prose. This option implies `chapter/nodrop` and all options relating to inner environments are ignored.

The value of `<boolean>` is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present.

Warning: This option redefines `\par` to `\relax` inside the `scripture` environment. If you have anything other than expected macros and environments inside your `scripture` environment TeX will likely get stuck in an infinite loop.

```
\begin{scripture}[Jonah 1:17--2:2a][compact]
\begin{midparachap}
\vs{17}Now the \name{Lord} provided a huge
fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the
belly of the fish three days and three
nights. \ch{2}From inside the fish Jonah
prayed to the \name{Lord} his God. \vs{2}He
said:
\end{midparachap}
\begin{poetry}
`In my distress I called to the \name{Lord},
and he answered me.
\end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

¹⁷Now the LORD provided a huge fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights. **2** From inside the fish Jonah prayed to the LORD his God.

²He said: ‘In my distress I called to the LORD, and he answered me.

Jonah 1:17–2:2a

defaults **defaults**

New: 2025-01-01 Resets options to defaults.

extraskip **extraskip = <skip>**

Default: \medskipamount

<skip> used for the **\extraskip** function.

font **font = **

Default: *Empty*

 used for the **scripture** environment.

heading/aboveskip **heading/aboveskip = <skip>**

Default: \bigskipamount

New: 2024-11-19 <skip> inserted above a **\heading**.

heading/afterindent **heading/afterindent = <boolean>**

Default: false

New: 2024-11-19 Whether to indent the first paragraph following a **\heading**. The value of <boolean> is optional and assumed to be **true** if not present.

heading/align **heading/align = left | right | center**

Default: left

New: 2024-11-19 Set the alignment of a **\heading**.

heading/belowskip **heading/belowskip = <skip>**

Default: \medskipamount

New: 2024-11-19 <skip> inserted below a **\heading**.

heading/font **heading/font = **

Default: \small\itshape

New: 2024-11-19 used for a **\heading**.

heading/format **heading/format = <macro>**

Default: #1

New: 2024-11-19 <macro> used to format a **\heading**. #1 contains the text of the heading.

<code>heading/hide</code>	<code>heading/hide = <boolean></code>	<code>Default: false</code>
<code>New: 2024-11-19</code>	Whether to hide <code>\heading</code> functions. The value of <code><boolean></code> is optional and assumed to be <code>true</code> if not present. This option is the opposite of <code>heading/show</code> .	
<code>heading/show</code>	<code>heading/show = <boolean></code>	<code>Default: true</code>
<code>New: 2024-11-19</code>	Whether to show <code>\heading</code> functions. The value of <code><boolean></code> is optional and assumed to be <code>true</code> if not present. This option is the opposite of <code>heading/hide</code> .	
<code>indent</code>	<code>indent = <boolean></code>	<code>Default: true</code>
	Whether to indent the first line of a <code>scripture</code> environment or not by <code>parindent</code> . The value of <code><boolean></code> is optional and assumed to be <code>true</code> if not present. This option is the opposite of <code>noindent</code> .	
<code>inline</code>	<code>inline = <boolean></code>	<code>Default: false</code>
<code>New: 2023-01-07</code>	Set the scripture quotation inline. The quotation is surrounded by the values of <code>inline/begin</code> and <code>inline/end</code> which default to <code>``</code> and <code>''</code> , respectively. This option also sets the <code>compact</code> option and sets the <code><reference></code> inline. The reference format can be controlled using the following options:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>inline/reference/format</code> • <code>inline/reference/sep</code> • <code>inline/version/delim</code> • <code>inline/version/format</code> 	
	Other <code><reference></code> and <code><version></code> options are inherited.	
	Warning: <code>\par</code> is redefined to <code>\relax</code> when the <code>inline</code> option is set. If you have anything other than expected macros and environments inside your quotation TeX will likely get stuck in an infinite loop.	
<code>inline/begin</code>	<code>inline/begin = <text></code>	<code>Default: ``</code>
<code>New: 2023-01-07</code>	Text inserted at the beginning of <code>\textscripture</code> or a <code>scripture</code> environment with the <code>inline</code> option set.	
<code>inline/end</code>	<code>inline/end = <text></code>	<code>Default: ''</code>
<code>New: 2023-01-07</code>	Text inserted between the end of <code>\textscripture</code> or a <code>scripture</code> environment with the <code>inline</code> option set and the <code><reference></code> (if specified).	
<code>inline/reference/format</code>	<code>inline/reference/format = <macro></code>	<code>Default: (#1)</code>
<code>New: 2023-12-27</code>	<code><macro></code> used to format the <code><reference></code> for an inline <code>scripture</code> quotation. #1 contains the text of the <code><reference></code> and <code><version></code> (if specified).	
<code>inline/reference/sep</code>	<code>inline/reference/sep = <dimen></code>	<code>Default: 0.5em</code>
<code>New: 2023-12-27</code>	The <code><dimen></code> between the end of an inline <code>scripture</code> quotation and its <code><reference></code> .	

<code>inline/version/delim</code>	<code>inline/version/delim = <delim></code>	Default: <code>{ }</code>
New: 2023-12-27	<code><delim></code> to use between the <code><reference></code> and the <code><version></code> of an inline <code>scripture</code> quotation.	
<code>inline/version/format</code>	<code>inline/version/format = <macro></code>	Default: <code>#1</code>
New: 2023-12-27	<code><macro></code> used to format the <code><version></code> for an inline <code>scripture</code> quotation. <code>#1</code> contains the text of the <code><version></code> .	
<code>language</code>	<code>language = <language name></code>	Default: <code>Empty</code>
New: 2022-11-02	babel or polyglossia <code><language name></code> to be used for the <code>scripture</code> environment. This calls <code>\selectlanguage{<language name>}</code> at the start of the environment. Make sure you have babel or polyglossia loaded and correctly set up for your specified language. If unset the current active language is used.	

Right-to-left languages are only supported with babel and LuaL^AT_EX. You will need to pass `bidi=basic`, `layout=lists` as options to babel to ensure everything is laid out correctly.

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage[bidi=basic, layout=lists]{babel}
\babelprovide[import, main]{english}
\babelprovide[import, mapdigits]{persian}
\babelfont[persian]{rm}[
  Renderer=Harfbuzz]{Amiri}
\usepackage{scripture}
\begin{document}
\begin{scripture}[2--1:56][version=NMV,
language=persian]
\ch{56} خداوند چنین می فرماید:
\begin{poetry}
«انصاف را نگاه داشته،
عدالت را به عمل آورید،
زیرا نجات من تزدیک شده،
و عدالت من به زودی منکشف خواهد شد.
خوشای حال آن که چنین کند،
و کسی که بدین متممسک گردد؛
که شبّات را نگاه داشته، آن را بی حرمت نسازد،
و دست خویش از هر عمل بد باز دارد.»
\end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
\end{document}
```

۵۶ خداوند چنین می فرماید:

«انصاف را نگاه داشته،
عدالت را به عمل آورید،
زیرا نجات من تزدیک شده،
و عدالت من به زودی منکشف خواهد شد.
خوشای حال آن که چنین کند،
و کسی که بدین متممسک گردد؛
که شبّات را نگاه داشته، آن را بی حرمت نسازد،
و دست خویش از هر عمل بد باز دارد.»
(NMV ۲-۱:۵۶)

Note that for CJK scripts the scripture package is compatible with specialist packages like luatexja and ctex. These packages can give nicer kerning and protrusion out of the box. Although with some effort you can set up babel along with microtype to give comparable output.

```

\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{luatexja}
\usepackage[scripture]
\begin{document}
\begin{scripture}[マルコの福音書 9:33--37] [
    version=NJB]
\vs{33}一行はカペナウムに着いた。イエスは家に入つてから、弟子たちにお尋ねになつた。「来る途中、何を論じ合っていたのですか。」
\vs{34}彼らは黙つていた。来る途中、だれが一番偉いか論じ合つていたからである。
\vs{35}イエスは腰を下ろすと、十二人を呼んで言われた。「だれでも先頭に立ちたいと思う者は、皆の後になります。皆に仕える者になりなさい。」
\vs{36}それから、イエスは一人の子どもの手を取つて、彼らの真ん中に立たせ、腕に抱いて彼らに言われた。
\vs{37}「だれでも、このような子どもたちの一人を、わたしの名のゆえに受け入れる人は、わたしを受け入れるのです。また、だれでもわたしを受け入れる人は、わたしではなく、わたしを遣わされた方を受け入れるのです。」
\end{scripture}
\end{document}

```

³³一行はカペナウムに着いた。イエスは家に入つてから、弟子たちにお尋ねになつた。「来る途中、何を論じ合っていたのですか。」³⁴彼らは黙つていた。来る途中、だれが一番偉いか論じ合つていたからである。³⁵イエスは腰を下ろすと、十二人を呼んで言われた。「だれでも先頭に立ちたいと思う者は、皆の後になります。皆に仕える者になりなさい。」³⁶それから、イエスは一人の子どもの手を取つて、彼らの真ん中に立たせ、腕に抱いて彼らに言われた。³⁷「だれでも、このような子どもたちの一人を、わたしの名のゆえに受け入れる人は、わたしを受け入れるのです。また、だれでもわたしを受け入れる人は、わたしではなく、わたしを遣わされた方を受け入れるのです。」

マルコの福音書 9:33–37 (NJB)

language/variant language/variant = *<language variant name>* Default: Empty

New: 2022-11-02 polyglossia <language variant name> to be used along with the specified **language** for the **scripture** environment. This inserts \selectlanguage[<language variant name>]{<language name>} at the start of the environment. Make sure you have polyglossia loaded and correctly set up for your specified language.

leftmargin leftmargin = *<dimen>* Default: Opt
<dimen> used for the left margin of the **scripture** environment.

name/font name/font = ** Default: \scshape
New: 2022-09-01 ** used for the **\name** function.

name/format name/format = *<macro>* Default: #1
New: 2022-09-01 *<macro>* used to format the divine **name** using the **\name** function. #1 contains the text of the argument to **\name**.

noindent noindent = *<boolean>* Default: false
Whether to indent the first line of a **scripture** environment or not by **parindent**. The value of *<boolean>* is optional and assumed to be **true** if not present. This option is the opposite of **indent**.

```

\begin{scripture}[1 Peter 3:18][noindent]
\vs{18}For Christ also suffered once for sins,
the righteous for the unrighteous, to bring you
to God. He was put to death in the body but
made alive in the Spirit.
\end{scripture}

```

¹⁸For Christ also suffered once for sins, the righteous for the unrighteous, to bring you to God. He was put to death in the body but made alive in the Spirit.

1 Peter 3:18

parindent `parindent = <dimen>` Default: `\parindent`
`<dimen>` to use when indenting the first line of a paragraph in the **scripture** environment.

parskip `parskip = <skip>` Default: `\parskip`
`<skip>` to use between paragraphs in the **scripture** environment.

pilcrow `pilcrow = <boolean>` Default: `false`
New: 2024-01-18 Whether to insert a pilcrow (¶) at the beginning of each paragraph. This option only has an effect when using the **compact** and/or **verse/para** options. The value of `<boolean>` is optional and assumed to be **true** if not present.

A subsequent pilcrow can be suppressed with the **\nopilcrow** macro. Inner environments start a new paragraph only if there is a blank line before them and similarly, there is only a new paragraph after an inner environment if it is followed by a blank line. New paragraphs are not inserted within a poetry environment, so to obtain a paragraph break within a block of poetry, use two **poetry** environments separated by a blank line. The exception to this is the **midparachap** environment which always starts and ends a paragraph.

```
\begin{scripture}[Deuteronomy 5:1][chapter/para,  
chapter/format=CHAPTER~#1, verse/para,  
verse/font=\bfseries, verse/format=#1,  
verse/sep=0.5em, pilcrow]  
\ch{5}Moses summoned all Israel and said:  
  
Hear, Israel, the decrees and the laws I declare  
in your hearing today. Learn them and be sure to  
follow them.  
\end{scripture}
```

CHAPTER 5

1 ¶ Moses summoned all Israel and said: ¶ Hear, Israel, the decrees and the laws I declare in your hearing today. Learn them and be sure to follow them. **Deuteronomy 5:1**

pilcrow/sep `pilcrow/sep = <dimen>` Default: `0.25em`
New: 2024-01-18 `<dimen>` used to separate a pilcrow (¶) from the following text.

redletter `redletter = <boolean>` Default: `false`
New: 2022-08-31 Whether to enable highlighting of Jesus' words in red. The value of `<boolean>` is optional and assumed to be **true** if not present. The text needs to be marked up with **\redletteron** and **\redletteroff** for this option to have any effect.

redletter/colour `redletter/colour = <colour expression>` Default: `red!80!black`
redletter/color The **\color{<colour expression>}** to be used for the words of Jesus when the **redletter** option is **true**. **\redletteron** and **\redletteroff** must be used to mark up the text. **redletter/color** is an alias for **redletter/colour**.
New: 2022-08-31

reference/align `reference/align = left | right` Default: `right`
New: 2023-01-08 Set the alignment of the reference. Note that in neither case will the reference break across lines.

<code>reference/colour</code>	<code>reference/colour = <colour expression></code>	<code>Default: .</code>
<code>reference/color</code>	The <code>\color{<colour expression>}</code> to be used for the reference and version. By default the current colour is inherited. <code>reference/color</code> is an alias for <code>reference/colour</code> .	
<code>reference/font</code>	<code>reference/font = </code>	<code>Default: \bfseries</code>
	<code></code> used when printing the <code><reference></code> for a <code>scripture</code> quotation.	
<code>reference/format</code>	<code>reference/format = <macro></code>	<code>Default: #1</code>
	<code><macro></code> used to format the <code><reference></code> for a <code>scripture</code> quotation. #1 contains the text of the <code><reference></code> and <code><version></code> (if specified).	
<code>reference/newline</code>	<code>reference/newline</code>	
<code>New: 2023-01-8</code>	Always push the <code><reference></code> to a newline even if there is space for it to fit on the last line of the quotation. The option sets <code>reference/sep</code> to <code>\linewidth</code> so there is never room for the reference on the final line of the quotation.	
<code>reference/position</code>	<code>reference/position = start end</code>	<code>Default: end</code>
<code>New: 2024-01-10</code>	Set the position of the reference at either the start or end of the quotation. If <code>start</code> is specified, then the reference will be set inline unless the quotation begins with an inner environment. Any <code>\vs</code> or <code>\ch</code> is suppressed at the start of the quotation in the main <code>scripture</code> environment.	
	<pre>\begin{scripture}[John 1:1][version=NIV, reference/position=start] \ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. \end{scripture}</pre>	<p>John 1:1 (NIV) In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.</p>
<code>reference/sep</code>	<code>reference/sep = <dimen></code>	<code>Default: 2em</code>
	The minimum <code><dimen></code> allowed between the end of a <code>scripture</code> quotation and its <code><reference></code> before the <code><reference></code> is pushed to the following line.	
<code>reference/start/inline</code>	<code>reference/start/inline = <boolean></code>	<code>Default: true</code>
<code>New: 2024-01-10</code>	When <code>reference/position</code> is set to <code>start</code> , this option controls whether the reference is set inline or on a line of its own before the quotation. Note that if the quotation begins with an inner environment the reference will always be on a new line unless the <code>compact</code> option is also set. The value of <code><boolean></code> is optional and assumed to be <code>true</code> if not present. This option is the opposite of <code>reference/start/newline</code> .	
<code>reference/start/newline</code>	<code>reference/start/newline = <boolean></code>	<code>Default: false</code>
<code>New: 2024-01-10</code>	When <code>reference/position</code> is set to <code>start</code> , this option controls whether the reference is set inline or on a line of its own before the quotation. Note that if the quotation begins with an inner environment the reference will always be on a new line unless the <code>compact</code> option is also set. The value of <code><boolean></code> is optional and assumed to be <code>true</code> if not present. This option is the opposite of <code>reference/start/inline</code> .	

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:1]%
[reference/position=start,
 reference/start/newline]
\ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the
Word was with God, and the Word was God.
\end{scripture}
```

John 1:1

1 In the beginning was the Word,
and the Word was with God, and
the Word was God.

reference/start/sep `reference/start/sep = <dimen>`

Default: 1em

New: 2024-01-10 The space inserted between the reference and the quotation when `reference/position` is set to `start`. This only applies when the reference is inline and not on a line of its own.

reference/start/vsep `reference/start/vsep = <skip>`

Default: Opt

New: 2024-01-10 The vertical skip inserted between the reference and the quotation when `reference/position` is set to `start`. This only applies when the reference is on a line of its own.

rightmargin `rightmargin = <dimen>`

Default: Opt

`<dimen>` used for the right margin of the `scripture` environment.

selah/font `selah/font = `

Default: \itshape

`` used when printing `\selah` in a `poetry` environment.

selah/format `selah/format = <macro>`

Default: #1

`<macro>` used to format the `\selah` in a `poetry` environment. #1 contains the value of `selah/text`.

selah/sep `selah/sep = <dimen>`

Default: 1em

The minimum `<dimen>` allowed between the end of a poetry line and *Selah* before the *Selah* is pushed to the following line.

selah/text `selah/text = <text>`

Default: Selah

`<text>` used to for `\selah` in a `poetry` environment.

style `style = <name>`

New: 2023-12-27 Set options previously saved with `\scripturestyle`. An error occurs if the style isn't defined.

textright/sep `textright/sep = <dimen>`

Default: 1em

New: 2022-08-30 The minimum `<dimen>` allowed between the end of a line and text aligned to the right with `\textright` before the right aligned text is pushed to the following line.

verse `verse = <integer>`

Default: 1

New: 2025-03-02 Initialise the chapter number when using automatic verse numbering with `\newvs`.
See also `book` and `chapter`.

`verse/colour` `verse/colour = <colour expression>` Default: .

`verse/color` The `\color{<colour expression>}` to be used for verse numbers. By default the current

New: 2022-09-07 colour is inherited. `verse/color` is an alias for `verse/colour`.

`verse/first` `verse/first = <boolean>` Default: false

New: 2022-11-13 In prose sections, print the verse number in a different format if it is at the start of the paragraph. The format and separation between verse and text are controlled with the `verse/firstformat` and `verse/firstsep` options. Use `\nofirstverse` to suppress this at the next verse (e.g., if your quote starts mid-way though a paragraph and a normal verse should be printed). The value of `<boolean>` is optional and assumed to be true if not present.

```
\begin{scripture}[Luke 18:25--28][noindent,  
    verse/first, version=NRSV]  
    \nofirstverse\vs{25}Indeed, it is easier for a  
    camel to go through the eye of a needle than for  
    someone who is rich to enter the kingdom of  
    God.'  
  
    \vs{26}Those who heard it said, ``Then who can  
    be saved?'' \vs{27}He replied, ``What is  
    impossible for mortals is possible for God.''  
  
    \vs{28}Then Peter said, ``Look, we have left our  
    homes and followed you.''  
\end{scripture}
```

²⁵Indeed, it is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle than for someone who is rich to enter the kingdom of God."

26 Those who heard it said, "Then who can be saved?" ²⁷He replied, "What is impossible for mortals is possible for God."

28 Then Peter said, "Look, we have left our homes and followed you."

Luke 18:25–28 (NRSV)

`verse/firstformat` `verse/firstformat = <macro>` Default: #1

New: 2022-11-13 `<macro>` used to format the first `\vs` in a paragraph. #1 contains the argument of `\vs`. Only used if `verse/first` is true.

`verse/firstsep` `verse/firstsep = <dimen>` Default: 0.5em

New: 2022-11-13 `<dimen>` used to separate the first `\vs` in a paragraph from the following text. Only used if `verse/first` is true.

`verse/font` `verse/font = ` Default: Empty

`` used for the `\vs` function.

`verse/format` `verse/format = <macro>` Default: #1

`<macro>` used to format the `\vs` function. #1 contains the argument of `\vs`.

`verse/hide` `verse/hide = <boolean>` Default: false

New: 2022-08-15 Whether verses should be shown or hidden. The value of `<boolean>` is optional and assumed to be true if not present. This option is the opposite of `verse/show`. Note that the `scripture/verse/before` and `scripture/verse/after` hooks are still executed when verses are hidden.

```
\begin{scripture}[Colossians 1:15--16][verse/hide]
\vs{15}The Son is the image of the invisible
God, the firstborn over all creation.
\vs{16}For in him all things were created:
things in heaven and on earth, visible and
invisible, whether thrones or powers or rulers
or authorities; all things have been created
through him and for him.
\end{scripture}
```

The Son is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn over all creation. For in him all things were created: things in heaven and on earth, visible and invisible, whether thrones or powers or rulers or authorities; all things have been created through him and for him.

Colossians 1:15–16

verse/para `verse/para = <boolean>`

Default: false

New: 2024-01-13 Whether to set each verse on its own line. The value of `<boolean>` is optional and assumed to be **true** if not present. Drop chapters and the shape of inner environments is preserved with this option unless the **compact** option is also set.

```
\begin{scripture}[Jonah 1:17--2:2a][verse/para,
verse/sep=0.5em, pilcrow, chapter/para,
chapter/format=CHAPTER~#1]
\begin{midparachap}
\vs{17}Now the \name{Lord} provided a huge
fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the
belly of the fish three days and three
nights. \ch{2}From inside the fish Jonah
prayed to the \name{Lord} his God. \vs{2}He
said:
\end{midparachap}

\begin{poetry}
`In my distress I called to the \name{Lord},
and he answered me.
\end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

17 ¶ Now the LORD provided a huge fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.

CHAPTER 2

1 From inside the fish Jonah prayed to the LORD his God.

2 He said:

¶ ‘In my distress I called to the
LORD,
and he answered me.

Jonah 1:17–2:2a

```
\begin{scripture}[Jonah 1:17--2:2a][verse/para,
verse/sep=0.5em, pilcrow, chapter/para,
chapter/format=CHAPTER~#1, compact]
\begin{midparachap}
\vs{17}Now the \name{Lord} provided a huge
fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the
belly of the fish three days and three
nights. \ch{2}From inside the fish Jonah
prayed to the \name{Lord} his God. \vs{2}He
said:
\end{midparachap}

\begin{poetry}
`In my distress I called to the \name{Lord},
and he answered me.
\end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

17 ¶ Now the LORD provided a huge fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.

CHAPTER 2

1 From inside the fish Jonah prayed to the LORD his God.

2 He said: ¶ ‘In my distress I called to the LORD, and he answered me.

Jonah 1:17–2:2a

verse/sep `verse/sep = <dimen>`

Default: 0.05em

New: 2022-07-28 `<dimen>` used to separate a `\vs` from the following text.

<code>verse/show</code>	<code>verse/show = <boolean></code>	<code>Default: true</code>
<code>New: 2022-08-15</code>	Whether verses should be shown or hidden. The value of <code><boolean></code> is optional and assumed to be <code>true</code> if not present. This option is the opposite of <code>verse/hide</code> .	
<code>version</code>	<code>version version = <version></code>	<code>Default: Empty</code>
	<code><version></code> added to the <code><reference></code> for a <code>scripture</code> quotation.	
<code>version/delim</code>	<code>version/delim = <delim></code>	<code>Default: {}</code>
	<code><delim></code> to use between the <code><reference></code> and the <code><version></code> of a <code>scripture</code> quotation.	
<code>version/format</code>	<code>version/format = <macro></code>	<code>Default: (#1)</code>
	<code><macro></code> used to format the <code><version></code> for a <code>scripture</code> quotation. #1 contains the text of the <code><version></code> .	
<code>version/position</code>	<code>version/position = withref end</code>	<code>Default: withref</code>
<code>New: 2024-01-10</code>	Set the position of the version at either with the reference or at the end of the quotation if <code>reference/position</code> is set to <code>start</code> .	

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:1][version=NIV,
  reference/position=start,
  version/position=end]
\ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the
Word was with God, and the Word was God.
\end{scripture}
```

John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

(NIV)

2.4.1 Options for the `center` environment

If these options are passed directly to the `center` environment rather than to the package, `\scripturesetup` or the `scripture` environment, then the `center/` prefix should be dropped.

<code>center/aboveskip</code>	<code>center/aboveskip = <skip></code>	<code>Default: \medskipamount</code>
	<code><skip></code> inserted above the <code>center</code> environment.	
<code>center/belowskip</code>	<code>center/belowskip = <skip></code>	<code>Default: \medskipamount</code>
	<code><skip></code> inserted below the <code>center</code> environment.	
<code>center/leftmargin</code>	<code>center/leftmargin = <dimen></code>	<code>Default: 0pt</code>
	<code><dimen></code> used for the left margin of the <code>center</code> environment.	
<code>center/rightmargin</code>	<code>center/rightmargin = <dimen></code>	<code>Default: 0pt</code>
	<code><dimen></code> used for the right margin of the <code>center</code> environment.	

2.4.2 Options for the `flushright` environment

If these options are passed directly to the `flushright` environment rather than to the package, `\scripturesetup` or the `scripture` environment, then the `flushright/` prefix should be dropped.

flushright/aboveskip `flushright/aboveskip = <skip>` Default: `\medskipamount`
`<skip>` inserted above the `flushright` environment.

flushright/belowskip `flushright/belowskip = <skip>` Default: `\medskipamount`
`<skip>` inserted below the `flushright` environment.

flushright/leftmargin `flushright/leftmargin = <dimen>` Default: `0pt`
`<dimen>` used for the left margin of the `flushright` environment.

flushright/rightmargin `flushright/rightmargin = <dimen>` Default: `0pt`
`<dimen>` used for the right margin of the `flushright` environment.

2.4.3 Options for the `hanging` environment

If these options are passed directly to the `hanging` environment rather than to the package, `\scripturesetup` or the `scripture` environment, then the `hanging/` prefix should be dropped.

hanging/aboveskip `hanging/aboveskip = <skip>` Default: `\medskipamount`
`<skip>` inserted above the `hanging` environment.

hanging/belowskip `hanging/belowskip = <skip>` Default: `\medskipamount`
`<skip>` inserted below the `hanging` environment.

hanging/chapter/indent `hanging/chapter/indent = <boolean>` Default: `true`
New: 2024-12-31 Indent the first line of chapters in `hanging` environments. If this is set to `false`, then the paragraph will be set has a normal hanging paragraph (if there is room).

```
\begin{scripture}[Genesis 1:1--3] [%  
    hanging/chapter/indent=false]  
\begin{hanging}  
    \ch{1}In the beginning God created the heavens  
    and the earth. \vs{2}Now the earth was  
    formless and empty, darkness was over the  
    surface of the deep, and the Spirit of God was  
    hovering over the waters.  
  
    \vs{3}And God said, ``Let there be light,''  
    and there was light.  
\end{hanging}  
\end{scripture}
```

1 In the beginning God created the
heavens and the earth. ²Now
the earth was formless and
empty, darkness was over the
surface of the deep, and the
Spirit of God was hovering over
the waters.

³And God said, “Let there be light,”
and there was light.

Genesis 1:1–3

<u>hanging/hang</u>	<code>hanging/hang = <dimen></code>	Default: 2em
	⟨dimen⟩ used for the indent of subsequent lines of the hanging environment.	
<u>hanging/leftmargin</u>	<code>hanging/leftmargin = <dimen></code>	Default: 1em
	⟨dimen⟩ used for the left margin of the hanging environment.	
<u>hanging/rightmargin</u>	<code>hanging/rightmargin = <dimen></code>	Default: 1em
	⟨dimen⟩ used for the right margin of the hanging environment.	
<u>hanging/verse/left</u>	<code>hanging/verse/left = <boolean></code>	Default: false
New: 2024-12-17	Align verse numbers in hanging environments at the left margin of the hanging environment. This is only used for verses at the start of a paragraph. This option is the opposite of hanging/verse/right .	

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{babel}
\babelprovide[import, main]{english}
\babelprovide[import,
  onchar=ids fonts]{ancientgreek}
\babelfont[ancientgreek]{rm}[
  BoldFont=NewCM10-Bold]{NewCM10-Regular}
\usepackage{scripture}
\begin{document}
\begin{scripture}[Κατά Μάρκον 1:28–30] [
  hanging/hang=1em, hanging/leftmargin=2em,
  hanging/verse/left, hanging/verse/sep=1em,
  language=ancientgreek, verse/sep=0.25em,
  verse/font=\sffamily\bfseries, version=THGNT]
\begin{hanging}
\vs{28}Καὶ ἐξῆλθεν ἡ ἀκοὴ αὐτοῦ εὐθὺς πανταχοῦ εἰς ὅλην τὴν περίχωρον τῆς Γαλιλαίας.
\vs{29}Καὶ ἐξῆλθεν ἡ ἀκοὴ αὐτοῦ εὐθὺς πανταχοῦ εἰς ὅλην τὴν περίχωρον τῆς Γαλιλαίας.
\vs{30}Καὶ ἐξῆλθεν ἡ ἀκοὴ αὐτοῦ εὐθὺς πανταχοῦ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν Σίμωνος καὶ Ἰωάννου. Ἡ δὲ πενθερὰ Σίμωνος κατέκειτο πυρέσσουσα, καὶ εὐθὺς λέγουσιν αὐτῷ περὶ αὐτῆς.
\end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
\end{document}
```

- 28 Καὶ ἐξῆλθεν ἡ ἀκοὴ αὐτοῦ εὐθὺς πανταχοῦ εἰς ὅλην τὴν περίχωρον τῆς Γαλιλαίας.
- 29 Καὶ εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τῆς συναγωγῆς ἐξελθόντες ἤλθον εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν Σίμωνος καὶ Ἰωάννου. ³⁰ Ἡ δὲ πενθερὰ Σίμωνος κατέκειτο πυρέσσουσα, καὶ εὐθὺς λέγουσιν αὐτῷ περὶ αὐτῆς.
- Κατά Μάρκον 1:28–30 (THGNT)

<u>hanging/verse/right</u>	<code>hanging/verse/right = <boolean></code>	Default: true
New: 2024-12-17	Align verse numbers in hanging environments at the left margin of the hanging environment. The verse numbers overlap to the left. This is only used for verses at the start of a paragraph. This option is the opposite of hanging/verse/left .	
<u>hanging/verse/sep</u>	<code>hanging/verse/sep = <dimen></code>	Default: 0.05em
New: 2024-12-17	⟨dimen⟩ used to separate a <code>\vs</code> from the following text in a hanging environment. This is only used for verses at the start of a paragraph.	

2.4.4 Options for the `midparachap` environment

If these options are passed directly to the `midparachap` environment rather than to the package, `\scripturesetup` or the `scripture` environment, then the `midparachap/` prefix should be dropped.

<code>midparachap/hideverse</code>	<code>midparachap/hideverse = <boolean></code>	<code>Default: false</code>
------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------

Whether a `\vs{1}` should automatically be inserted after a `\ch` when the `\ch` occurs mid-paragraph. This also affects `\ch` in `poetry` environments. The value of `<boolean>` is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `midparachap/showverse`. See also `chapter/showverse`.

```
\begin{scripture}[Hosea 11:12--12:1]%
  [midparachap/hideverse]
  \begin{poetry}
    \vs{12}Ephraim has surrounded me with lies,
    Israel with deceit.

    And Judah is unruly against God,
    even against the faithful Holy One.

    \ch{12}Ephraim feeds on the wind;
    he pursues the east wind all day
    and multiplies lies and violence.

    He makes a treaty with Assyria
    and sends olive oil to Egypt.
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

¹²Ephraim has surrounded me with lies,
Israel with deceit.
And Judah is unruly against God,
even against the faithful Holy One.
12 Ephraim feeds on the wind;
he pursues the east wind all day
and multiplies lies and violence.
He makes a treaty with Assyria
and sends olive oil to Egypt.
Hosea 11:12–12:1

<code>midparachap/showverse</code>	<code>midparachap/showverse = <boolean></code>	<code>Default: true</code>
------------------------------------	--	----------------------------

Whether a `\vs{1}` should automatically be inserted after a `\ch` when the `\ch` occurs mid-paragraph. This also affects `\ch` in `poetry` environments. The value of `<boolean>` is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `midparachap/hideverse`. See also `chapter/showverse`.

2.4.5 Options for the `narrow` environment

If these options are passed directly to the `narrow` environment rather than to the package, `\scripturesetup` or the `scripture` environment, then the `narrow/` prefix should be dropped.

<code>narrow/aboveskip</code>	<code>narrow/aboveskip = <skip></code>	<code>Default: \medskipamount</code>
<code><skip></code> inserted above the <code>narrow</code> environment.		

<code>narrow/belowskip</code>	<code>narrow/belowskip = <skip></code>	<code>Default: \medskipamount</code>
<code><skip></code> inserted below the <code>narrow</code> environment.		

<code>narrow/leftmargin</code>	<code>narrow/leftmargin = <dimen></code>	<code>Default: 1em</code>
<code><dimen></code> used for the left margin of the <code>narrow</code> environment.		

narrow/rightmargin narrow/rightmargin = *<dimen>* Default: 1em
(*dimen*) used for the right margin of the **narrow** environment.

2.4.6 Options for the **poetry** environment

If these options are passed directly to the **poetry** environment rather than to the package, **\scripturesetup** or the **scripture** environment, then the **poetry/** prefix should be dropped.

poetry/aboveskip poetry/aboveskip = *<skip>* Default: \medskipamount
(*skip*) inserted above the **poetry** environment.

poetry/belowskip poetry/belowskip = *<skip>* Default: \medskipamount
(*skip*) inserted below the **poetry** environment.

poetry/bigindent poetry/bigindent = *<dimen>* Default: 4em
(*dimen*) used for the indent subsequent lines of a line of poetry in a **poetry** environment if it needs to flow on to the following line.

poetry/indent poetry/indent = *<dimen>* Default: 1em
(*dimen*) used for the second half of a line of poetry in a **poetry** environment.

poetry/leftmargin poetry/leftmargin = *<dimen>* Default: 1em
(*dimen*) used for the left margin of the **poetry** environment.

poetry/rightmargin poetry/rightmargin = *<dimen>* Default: 0pt
(*dimen*) used for the right margin of the **poetry** environment.

poetry/verse/left poetry/verse/left = *<boolean>* Default: false
New: 2022-07-31 Align verse numbers in **poetry** environments at the left margin of the **scripture** environment. This option is the opposite of **poetry/verse/right**.

```
\begin{scripture}[Acts 15:15--18]%
[poetry/leftmargin=2em, poetry/verse/left]
\vs{15}The words of the prophets are in
agreement with this, as it is written:
\begin{poetry}
\vs{16}`\thinspace`After this I will return
and rebuild David's fallen tent.

Its ruins I will rebuild,
and I will restore it,

\vs{17}that the rest of mankind may seek the Lord,
even all the Gentiles who bear my name,
says the Lord, who does
these things'---
\vs{18}things known from long ago.
\end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

¹⁵The words of the prophets are in agreement with this, as it is written:

¹⁶“After this I will return and rebuild David's fallen tent.

Its ruins I will rebuild, and I will restore it,
¹⁷that the rest of mankind may seek the Lord, even all the Gentiles who bear my name, says the Lord, who does these things”—

¹⁸things known from long ago.

Acts 15:15–18

<code>poetry/verse/right</code>	<code>poetry/verse/right = <boolean></code>	<code>Default: true</code>
New: 2022-07-31	Align verse numbers in <code>poetry</code> environments at the left margin of the poetry environment. The verse numbers overlap to the left. This option is the opposite of <code>poetry/verse/left</code> .	
<code>poetry/verse/sep</code>	<code>poetry/verse/sep = <dimen></code>	<code>Default: 0.05em</code>
New: 2022-07-31	<code><dimen></code> used to separate a <code>\vs</code> from the following text in a <code>poetry</code> environment. This is only used for verses at the start of a line.	

3 Implementation

```

1 %<*package>
2 %<@=scripture>
3 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[2022-11-01]
4 \ProvidesExplPackage{scripture}{2025/08/09}{2.2}
5 {Format Scripture Quotations (DCP)}

```

3.1 Hacks and workarounds

Work around odd interaction between `\textdir` and display math. See <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/716621/87678>.

```

6 \bool_new:N \l__scripture_textdir_change_in_group_bool
7 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_set_textdirection:
8 {
9     \sys_if_engine_luatex:T
10    {
11        \textdirection \int_use:N \textdirection
12        \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_textdir_change_in_group_bool
13    }
14 }

```

3.2 Messages

`scripture` environments along with all internal environments can not be nested.

```

15 \msg_new:nnnn { scripture } { nested-environment }
16   { Nesting~of~scripture~environments~not~supported. }
17   { You~have~tried~to~nest~a~scripture~environment~or~\\
18     one~of~its~internal~environments,~which~is~not~supported. }

```

Make sure `polyglossia` languages and variants are set up.

```

19 \msg_new:nnnn { scripture } { language-error }
20   { Language~`#1'~not~set~up. }
21   { Language~`#1'~has~not~been~set~up.~Make~sure~you~set~up~languages~
22     before~using~the~language~option~of~the~scripture~environment. }

```

Warn if a `language` is requested and neither `babel` nor `polyglossia` is loaded.

```

23 \msg_new:nnnn { scripture } { language-warning }
24   { Language~requested~without~support. }
25   { You~have~requested~language=#1,~but~neither~babel~nor~polyglossia~
26     have~been~loaded~and~set~up.~Ignoring~option~language=#1. }

```

Error if an `\heading` is not used in the main `scripture` environment.

```
27 \msg_new:nnn { scripture } { heading-error }
28   { \token_to_str:N \heading \c_space_tl not~support~within~inner~
29     environments. }
30   { You~have~tried~to~use~\token_to_str:N \heading \c_space_tl within~the~
31     `#1'~environment,~but~this~macro~is~only~supported~in~the~main~
32     'scripture'~environment. }
```

Error if an unknown `style` is requested.

```
33 \msg_new:nnn { scripture } { unknown-style }
34   { Style~#1~not~defined. }
35   { You~have~requested~style=~#1,~but~it~has~not~been~defined.~
36     You~can~define~it~using~\token_to_str:N \scripturestyle.~
37     Ignoring~option~style=~#1. }
```

3.3 Options

Key-value settings for the `scripture` environment and its inner environments.

```
38 \keys_define:nn { scripture }
39   {
40     , aboveskip           .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_aboveskip_tl
41     , aboveskip           .value_required:n = true
42     , aboveskip           .initial:n    = \c_zero_skip
43     , added / font        .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_added_font_tl
44     , added / font        .value_required:n = true
45     , added / font        .initial:n    =
46     , added / format      .cs_set:Np    = \l__scripture_added_format:n #1
47     , added / format      .value_required:n = true
48     , added / format      .initial:n    = \emph { #1 }
49     , after                .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_after_tl
50     , after                .value_required:n = true
51     , after                .initial:n    =
52     , before               .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_before_tl
53     , before               .value_required:n = true
54     , before               .initial:n    =
55     , belowskip            .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_bellowskip_tl
56     , belowskip            .value_required:n = true
57     , belowskip            .initial:n    = \c_zero_skip
58     , book                 .tl_gset:N    = \g__scripture_book_tl
59     , book                 .value_required:n = true
60     , book                 .initial:n    =
61     , colour               .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_colour_tl
62     , colour               .value_required:n = true
63     , colour               .initial:n    =
64     , color                .meta:n       = { colour = { #1 } }
65     , compact               .bool_set:N   = \l__scripture_compact_bool
66     , compact               .default:n   = true
67     , compact               .initial:n   = false
68     , chapter              .int_gset:N  = \g__scripture_chapter_int
69     , chapter              .value_required:n = true
70     , chapter              .initial:n   = \c_one_int
71     , chapter / align      .choices:nnn = { left, right }
72   }
```

```

73          \tl_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_chap_
74          { \tl_new:N \l__scripture_chap_
75          \str_case:Vn \l_keys_choice_tl
76          {
77              { left }
78              {
79                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_
80                  { 1 }
81              }
82              { right }
83              {
84                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_
85                  { r }
86              }
87          }
88      }
89      , chapter / align .value_required:n = true
90      , chapter / align .initial:n = left
91      , chapter / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_font_tl
92      , chapter / font .value_required:n = true
93      , chapter / font .initial:n = \bfseries
94      , chapter / colour .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl
95      , chapter / colour .value_required:n = true
96      , chapter / colour .initial:n =
97      , chapter / color .meta:n = { chapter / colour = { #1 } }
98      , chapter / drop .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
99      , chapter / drop .default:n = true
100     , chapter / drop .initial:n = true
101     , chapter / format .cs_set:Np = \l__scripture_chap_format:n #1
102     , chapter / format .value_required:n = true
103     , chapter / format .initial:n = #1
104     , chapter / hide .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
105     , chapter / hide .default:n = true
106     , chapter / nodrop .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
107     , chapter / nodrop .default:n = true
108     , chapter / para .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
109     , chapter / para .default:n = true
110     , chapter / para .initial:n = false
111     , chapter / para / aboveskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_para_aboveskip_tl
112     , chapter / para / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
113     , chapter / para / aboveskip .initial:n = \bigskipamount
114     , chapter / para / belowskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_para_beforeskip_tl
115     , chapter / para / belowskip .value_required:n = true
116     , chapter / para / belowskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
117     , chapter / para / indent .code:n =
118         \bool_set:Nn
119             \l__scripture_chap_para_afterind
120             { \str_if_eq_p:nn { #1 } { true
121             }
122             , chapter / para / indent .default:n = true
123             , chapter / para / indent .initial:n = true
124             , chapter / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
125             , chapter / sep .value_required:n = true
126             , chapter / sep .initial:n = 0.5em

```

```

127 , chapter / show .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
128 , chapter / show .default:n = true
129 , chapter / show .initial:n = true
130 , chapter / showverse .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool
131 , chapter / showverse .default:n = true
132 , chapter / showverse .initial:n = false
133 , chapter / smash .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_smash_bool
134 , chapter / smash .default:n = true
135 , chapter / smash .initial:n = false
136 , chapter / valign .choices:nn = { bottom, middle, top }
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159 , chapter / valign .value_required:n = true
160 , chapter / valign .initial:n = bottom
161 , chapter / xchar .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_X_char_tl
162 , chapter / xchar .value_required:n = true
163 , chapter / xchar .initial:n = X
164 , defaults .code:n = \cs_if_exist_use:N \__scripture_setu
165 , defaults .value_forbidden:n = true
166 , extraskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_extraskip_tl
167 , extraskip .value_required:n = true
168 , extraskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
169 , font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_font_tl
170 , font .value_required:n = true
171 , font .initial:n =
172 , heading / aboveskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_heading_aboveskip_tl
173 , heading / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
174 , heading / aboveskip .initial:n = \bigskipamount
175 , heading / afterindent .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_heading_afterindent_bo
176 , heading / afterindent .default:n = true
177 , heading / afterindent .initial:n = false
178 , heading / align .choices:nn = { left, right, center }
179
180

```

```

181 { \tl_new:N \l__scripture_heading
182 \str_case:Vn \l_keys_choice_tl
183 {
184     { left }
185     {
186         \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_h
187             { \raggedright }
188     }
189     { right }
190     {
191         \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_h
192             { \raggedleft }
193     }
194     { center }
195     {
196         \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_h
197             { \centering }
198     }
199 }
200 }
201 , heading / align .value_required:n = true
202 , heading / align .initial:n = left
203 , heading / belowskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_heading_belowskip_tl
204 , heading / belowskip .value_required:n = true
205 , heading / belowskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
206 , heading / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_heading_font_tl
207 , heading / font .value_required:n = true
208 , heading / font .initial:n = \small\itshape
209 , heading / format .cs_set:Np = \l__scripture_heading_format:n #1
210 , heading / format .value_required:n = true
211 , heading / format .initial:n = #1
212 , heading / hide .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_heading_show_bool
213 , heading / hide .default:n = true
214 , heading / show .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_heading_show_bool
215 , heading / show .default:n = true
216 , heading / show .initial:n = true
217 , indent .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_indent_bool
218 , indent .default:n = true
219 , indent .initial:n = true
220 , inline .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_bool
221 , inline .default:n = true
222 , inline .initial:n = false
223 , inline / begin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_begin_tl
224 , inline / begin .value_required:n = true
225 , inline / begin .initial:n = ``
226 , inline / end .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_end_tl
227 , inline / end .value_required:n = true
228 , inline / end .initial:n = ''
229 , inline / reference / format .cs_set:Np = \l__scripture_inline_ref_format:n #1
230 , inline / reference / format .value_required:n = true
231 , inline / reference / format .initial:n = (#1)
232 , inline / reference / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_ref_sep_tl
233 , inline / reference / sep .value_required:n = true
234 , inline / reference / sep .initial:n = 0.5em

```

```

235 , inline / version / delim .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_version_delim_t
236 , inline / version / delim .value_required:n = true
237 , inline / version / delim .initial:n = \c_space_tl
238 , inline / version / format .cs_set:Np = \_\_scripture_inline_version_format:n
239 , inline / version / format .value_required:n = true
240 , inline / version / format .initial:n = #1
241 , language .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_language_tl
242 , language .value_required:n = true
243 , language .initial:n =
244 , language / variant .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_language_variant_tl
245 , language / variant .value_required:n = true
246 , language / variant .initial:n =
247 , leftmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_leftmargin_tl
248 , leftmargin .value_required:n = true
249 , leftmargin .initial:n = \c_zero_dim
250 , name / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_name_font_tl
251 , name / font .value_required:n = true
252 , name / font .initial:n = \scshape
253 , name / format .cs_set:Np = \_\_scripture_name_format:n #1
254 , name / format .value_required:n = true
255 , name / format .initial:n = #1
256 , noindent .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_indent_bool
257 , noindent .default:n = true
258 , parindent .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_parindent_tl
259 , parindent .value_required:n = true
260 , parindent .initial:n = \parindent
261 , parskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_parskip_tl
262 , parskip .value_required:n = true
263 , parskip .initial:n = \parskip
264 , pilcrow .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_pilcrow_bool
265 , pilcrow .default:n = true
266 , pilcrow .initial:n = false
267 , pilcrow / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_pilcrow_sep_tl
268 , pilcrow / sep .value_required:n = true
269 , pilcrow / sep .initial:n = 0.25em
270 , redletter .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_red_letter_bool
271 , redletter .default:n = true
272 , redletter .initial:n = false
273 , redletter / colour .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_red_letter_colour_tl
274 , redletter / colour .value_required:n = true
275 , redletter / colour .initial:n = red!80!black
276 , redletter / color .meta:n = { redletter / colour = { #1 } }
277 , reference / align .choices:nn = { left, right }
278 {
279   \tl_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_ref_
280     { \tl_new:N \l__scripture_ref_all
281       \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_ref_all
282     }
283   , reference / align .value_required:n = true
284   , reference / align .initial:n = right
285   , reference / colour .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_colour_tl
286   , reference / colour .value_required:n = true
287   , reference / colour .initial:n =
288   , reference / color .meta:n = { reference / colour = { #1 } }

```

```

289 , reference / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_font_tl
290 , reference / font .value_required:n = true
291 , reference / font .initial:n = \bfseries
292 , reference / format .cs_set:Np = \_\_scripture_ref_format:n #1
293 , reference / format .value_required:n = true
294 , reference / format .initial:n = #1
295 , reference / newline .meta:n = { reference / sep = \linewidth }
296 , reference / newline .value_forbidden:n = true
297 , reference / position .choices:nn = { start, end }
298 {
299     \tl_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_ref_
300         { \tl_new:N \l__scripture_ref_po
301             \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_ref_po
302         }
303     , reference / position .value_required:n = true
304     , reference / position .initial:n = end
305     , reference / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl
306     , reference / sep .value_required:n = true
307     , reference / sep .initial:n = 2em
308     , reference / start / inline .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
309     , reference / start / inline .default:n = true
310     , reference / start / newline .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
311     , reference / start / newline .default:n = true
312     , reference / start / newline .initial:n = false
313     , reference / start / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_start_sep_tl
314     , reference / start / sep .value_required:n = true
315     , reference / start / sep .initial:n = 1em
316     , reference / start / vsep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_vertical_sep_tl
317     , reference / start / vsep .value_required:n = true
318     , reference / start / vsep .initial:n = Opt
319     , rightmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_rightmargin_tl
320     , rightmargin .value_required:n = true
321     , rightmargin .initial:n = \c_zero_dim
322     , selah / text .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_selah_text_tl
323     , selah / text .value_required:n = true
324     , selah / text .initial:n = Selah
325     , selah / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_selah_font_tl
326     , selah / font .value_required:n = true
327     , selah / font .initial:n = \itshape
328     , selah / format .cs_set:Np = \_\_scripture_selah_format:n #1
329     , selah / format .value_required:n = true
330     , selah / format .initial:n = #1
331     , selah / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_selah_sep_tl
332     , selah / sep .value_required:n = true
333     , selah / sep .initial:n = 1em
334     , style .choice:
335     , style / unknown .code:n = \msg_error:nnx
336             { scripture }
337             { unknown-style }
338             { \exp_not:n {#1} }
339     , textright / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_text_right_sep_tl
340     , textright / sep .value_required:n = true
341     , textright / sep .initial:n = 1em
342     , verse .int_gset:N = \g__scripture_verse_int

```

```

343 , verse .value_required:n = true
344 , verse .initial:n = \c_one_int
345 , verse / colour .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_colour_tl
346 , verse / colour .value_required:n = true
347 , verse / colour .initial:n =
348 , verse / color .meta:n = { verse / colour = { #1 } }
349 , verse / first .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_first_bool
350 , verse / first .default:n = true
351 , verse / first .initial:n = false
352 , verse / firstformat .cs_set:Np = \l__scripture_verse_first_format:n #1
353 , verse / firstformat .value_required:n = true
354 , verse / firstformat .initial:n = #1
355 , verse / firstsep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_first_sep_tl
356 , verse / firstsep .value_required:n = true
357 , verse / firstsep .initial:n = 0.5em
358 , verse / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_font_tl
359 , verse / font .value_required:n = true
360 , verse / font .initial:n =
361 , verse / format .cs_set:Np = \l__scripture_verse_format:n #1
362 , verse / format .value_required:n = true
363 , verse / format .initial:n = \textsuperscript{#1}
364 , verse / hide .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_verse_show_bool
365 , verse / hide .default:n = true
366 , verse / para .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
367 , verse / para .default:n = true
368 , verse / para .initial:n = false
369 , verse / para / indent .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_para_indent_tl
370 , verse / para / indent .value_required:n = true
371 , verse / para / indent .initial:n = \l__scripture_parindent_tl
372 , verse / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl
373 , verse / sep .value_required:n = true
374 , verse / sep .initial:n = 0.05em
375 , verse / show .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_show_bool
376 , verse / show .default:n = true
377 , verse / show .initial:n = true
378 , version .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_version_tl
379 , version .value_required:n = true
380 , version .initial:n =
381 , version / delim .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_version_delim_tl
382 , version / delim .value_required:n = true
383 , version / delim .initial:n = \c_space_tl
384 , version / format .cs_set:Np = \l__scripture_version_format:n #1
385 , version / format .value_required:n = true
386 , version / format .initial:n = (#1)
387 , version / position .choices:nn = { withref, end }
388 , version / position .tl_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_versi
389 , version / position .value_required:n = true
390 , version / position .initial:n = withref
391
392
393 , version / position .value_required:n =
394 , version / position .initial:n =

```

Options for the **center** environment.

```

395 , center / aboveskip .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_center_aboveskip_tl
396 , center / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
397 , center / aboveskip .initial:n      = \medskipamount
398 , center / belowskip .tl_set:N       = \l__scripture_center_beforeskip_tl
399 , center / belowskip .value_required:n = true
400 , center / belowskip .initial:n      = \medskipamount
401 , center / leftmargin .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_center_leftmargin_tl
402 , center / leftmargin .value_required:n = true
403 , center / leftmargin .initial:n      = \c_zero_dim
404 , center / rightmargin .tl_set:N     = \l__scripture_center_rightmargin_tl
405 , center / rightmargin .value_required:n = true
406 , center / rightmargin .initial:n      = \c_zero_dim

```

Options for the `flushright` environment.

```

407 , flushright / aboveskip .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_flushright_aboveskip_t
408 , flushright / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
409 , flushright / aboveskip .initial:n      = \medskipamount
410 , flushright / belowskip .tl_set:N       = \l__scripture_flushright_beforeskip_t
411 , flushright / belowskip .value_required:n = true
412 , flushright / belowskip .initial:n      = \medskipamount
413 , flushright / leftmargin .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_flushright_leftmargin_t
414 , flushright / leftmargin .value_required:n = true
415 , flushright / leftmargin .initial:n      = \c_zero_dim
416 , flushright / rightmargin .tl_set:N     = \l__scripture_flushright_rightmargin_t
417 , flushright / rightmargin .value_required:n = true
418 , flushright / rightmargin .initial:n      = \c_zero_dim

```

Options for the `hanging` environment.

```

419 , hanging / aboveskip .tl_set:N      = \l__scripture_hanging_aboveskip_t
420 , hanging / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
421 , hanging / aboveskip .initial:n      = \medskipamount
422 , hanging / belowskip .tl_set:N       = \l__scripture_hanging_beforeskip_t
423 , hanging / belowskip .value_required:n = true
424 , hanging / belowskip .initial:n      = \medskipamount
425 , hanging / chapter / indent .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_hanging_chapter_indent_t
426 , hanging / chapter / indent .default:n = true
427 , hanging / chapter / indent .initial:n = true
428 , hanging / hang .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_hanging_hang_t
429 , hanging / hang .value_required:n   = true
430 , hanging / hang .initial:n          = 2em
431 , hanging / leftmargin .tl_set:N     = \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_t
432 , hanging / leftmargin .value_required:n = true
433 , hanging / leftmargin .initial:n      = 1em
434 , hanging / rightmargin .tl_set:N    = \l__scripture_hanging_rightmargin_t
435 , hanging / rightmargin .value_required:n = true
436 , hanging / rightmargin .initial:n      = \c_zero_dim
437 , hanging / verse / left .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_hanging_verse_right_b
438 , hanging / verse / left .default:n = true
439 , hanging / verse / right .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_hanging_verse_right_b
440 , hanging / verse / right .default:n = true
441 , hanging / verse / right .initial:n = true
442 , hanging / verse / sep .tl_set:N     = \l__scripture_hanging_verse_sep_t
443 , hanging / verse / sep .value_required:n = true
444 , hanging / verse / sep .initial:n      = 0.05em

```

Options for the mid-paragraph chapters (including the `midparachap` environment).

```

445      , midparachap / hideverse     .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse
446      , midparachap / hideverse     .default:n          = true
447      , midparachap / showverse    .bool_set:N          = \l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse
448      , midparachap / showverse    .default:n          = true
449      , midparachap / showverse    .initial:n         = true

```

Options for the `narrow` environment.

```

450      , narrow / aboveskip       .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_narrow_aboveskip_tl
451      , narrow / aboveskip       .value_required:n = true
452      , narrow / aboveskip       .initial:n        = \medskipamount
453      , narrow / belowskip      .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_narrow_bellowskip_tl
454      , narrow / belowskip      .value_required:n = true
455      , narrow / belowskip      .initial:n        = \medskipamount
456      , narrow / leftmargin     .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_narrow_leftmargin_tl
457      , narrow / leftmargin     .value_required:n = true
458      , narrow / leftmargin     .initial:n        = 1em
459      , narrow / rightmargin    .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_narrow_rightmargin_tl
460      , narrow / rightmargin    .value_required:n = true
461      , narrow / rightmargin    .initial:n        = 1em

```

Options for the `poetry` environment.

```

462      , poetry / aboveskip      .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_poetry_aboveskip_tl
463      , poetry / aboveskip      .value_required:n = true
464      , poetry / aboveskip      .initial:n        = \medskipamount
465      , poetry / belowskip     .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_poetry_bellowskip_tl
466      , poetry / belowskip     .value_required:n = true
467      , poetry / belowskip     .initial:n        = \medskipamount
468      , poetry / bigindent      .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl
469      , poetry / bigindent      .value_required:n = true
470      , poetry / bigindent      .initial:n        = 4em
471      , poetry / indent        .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl
472      , poetry / indent        .value_required:n = true
473      , poetry / indent        .initial:n        = 1em
474      , poetry / leftmargin    .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl
475      , poetry / leftmargin    .value_required:n = true
476      , poetry / leftmargin    .initial:n        = 1em
477      , poetry / rightmargin   .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_poetry_rightmargin_tl
478      , poetry / rightmargin   .value_required:n = true
479      , poetry / rightmargin   .initial:n        = \c_zero_dim
480      , poetry / verse / left   .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_poetry_verse_right_bool
481      , poetry / verse / left   .default:n          = true
482      , poetry / verse / right  .bool_set:N          = \l__scripture_poetry_verse_right_bool
483      , poetry / verse / right  .default:n          = true
484      , poetry / verse / right  .initial:n         = true
485      , poetry / verse / sep    .tl_set:N           = \l__scripture_poetry_verse_sep_tl
486      , poetry / verse / sep    .value_required:n = true
487      , poetry / verse / sep    .initial:n        = 0.05em
488  }

```

Process package options.

```

489 \ProcessKeyOptions
      Create interface to reset all keys to defaults.
490 \tl_new:N \l__scripture_default_options_tl

```

```

491 \keys_preamble:nnN { scripture }
492 {
493     , aboveskip           = \c_zero_skip
494     , added / font        =
495     , added / format      = \emph { #1 }
496     , after               =
497     , before              =
498     , belowskip           = \c_zero_skip
499     , book                =
500     , colour              =
501     , compact              = false
502     , chapter             = \c_one_int
503     , chapter / align     = left
504     , chapter / font      = \bfseries
505     , chapter / colour    =
506     , chapter / drop      = true
507     , chapter / format    = #1
508     , chapter / para      = false
509     , chapter / para / aboveskip = \bigskipamount
510     , chapter / para / belowskip = \medskipamount
511     , chapter / para / indent = true
512     , chapter / sep       = 0.5em
513     , chapter / show      = true
514     , chapter / showverse = false
515     , chapter / smash     = false
516     , chapter / valign    = bottom
517     , chapter / xchar     = X
518     , extraskip           = \medskipamount
519     , font                =
520     , heading / aboveskip = \bigskipamount
521     , heading / afterindent = false
522     , heading / align     = left
523     , heading / belowskip = \medskipamount
524     , heading / font      = \small\itshape
525     , heading / format    = #1
526     , heading / show      = true
527     , indent               = true
528     , inline               = false
529     , inline / begin      = ``
530     , inline / end        = `'
531     , inline / reference / format = (#1)
532     , inline / reference / sep   = 0.5em
533     , inline / version / delim  = \c_space_tl
534     , inline / version / format = #1
535     , language             =
536     , language / variant   =
537     , leftmargin            = \c_zero_dim
538     , name / font           = \scshape
539     , name / format         = #1
540     , parindent              = \parindent
541     , parskip               = \parskip
542     , pilcrow               =
543     , pilcrow / sep         = 0.25em
544     , redletter              = false

```

```

545 , redletter / colour      = red!80!black
546 , reference / align      = right
547 , reference / colour      =
548 , reference / font       = \bfseries
549 , reference / format     = #1
550 , reference / position   = end
551 , reference / sep        = 2em
552 , reference / start / newline = false
553 , reference / start / sep = 1em
554 , reference / start / vsep = Opt
555 , rightmargin            = \c_zero_dim
556 , selah / text           = Selah
557 , selah / font           = \itshape
558 , selah / format         = #1
559 , selah / sep            = 1em
560 , textright / sep        = 1em
561 , verse                  = \c_one_int
562 , verse / colour          =
563 , verse / first           = false
564 , verse / firstformat    = #1
565 , verse / firstsep        = 0.5em
566 , verse / font            =
567 , verse / format          = \textsuperscript{#1}
568 , verse / para             =
569 , verse / para / indent   = \l__scripture_parindent_tl
570 , verse / sep              = 0.05em
571 , verse / show             = true
572 , version                 =
573 , version / delim          = \c_space_tl
574 , version / format         = (#1)
575 , version / position       = withref
576 , center / aboveskip      = \medskipamount
577 , center / belowskip       = \medskipamount
578 , center / leftmargin      = \c_zero_dim
579 , center / rightmargin     = \c_zero_dim
580 , flushright / aboveskip   = \medskipamount
581 , flushright / belowskip   = \medskipamount
582 , flushright / leftmargin   = \c_zero_dim
583 , flushright / rightmargin  = \c_zero_dim
584 , hanging / aboveskip      = \medskipamount
585 , hanging / belowskip       = \medskipamount
586 , hanging / chapter / indent = true
587 , hanging / hang            = 2em
588 , hanging / leftmargin      = 1em
589 , hanging / rightmargin     = \c_zero_dim
590 , hanging / verse / right   = true
591 , hanging / verse / sep     = 0.05em
592 , midparachap / showverse  = true
593 , narrow / aboveskip       = \medskipamount
594 , narrow / belowskip        = \medskipamount
595 , narrow / leftmargin       = 1em
596 , narrow / rightmargin      = 1em
597 , poetry / aboveskip        = \medskipamount
598 , poetry / belowskip        = \medskipamount

```

```

599     , poetry / bigindent      = 4em
600     , poetry / indent        = 1em
601     , poetry / leftmargin    = 1em
602     , poetry / rightmargin   = \c_zero_dim
603     , poetry / verse / right = true
604     , poetry / verse / sep   = 0.05em
605 }
606 \l__scripture_default_options_tl
607 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_setup_reset_defaults:
608 {
609     \l__scripture_default_options_tl
610 }

```

`__scripture_setup_style:nnn` Specify options which can later be activated using the `style` option. If the first argument is `true`, then the options are appended rather than replaced.

```

611 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_setup_style:nnn
612 {
613     \bool_if:NTF #1
614     {
615         \tl_if_exist:cF { g__scripture_style_ #2 _tl }
616         { \tl_new:c { g__scripture_style_ #2 _tl } }
617         \__scripture_setup_style:nne \c_false_bool { #2 }
618         { \tl_use:c { g__scripture_style_ #2 _tl } , #3 }
619     }
620     {
621         \tl_gset:cn { g__scripture_style_ #2 _tl } { #3 }
622         \keys_define:nn { scripture }
623         { style / #2 .meta:n = { #3 } }
624     }
625 }
626 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__scripture_setup_style:nnn { nne }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_setup_style:nnn`.)

3.4 Hooks

`scripture/chap/before`

`scripture/chap/after`

`scripture/verse/before`

`scripture/verse/after`

Hooks for before and after chapters and verses. The current chapter and verse is available in the hooks as `\scripturecurrentchapter` and `\scripturecurrentverse` respectively. These are global.

```

627 \hook_new_pair:nn { scripture / chap / before } { scripture / chap / after }
628 \hook_new_pair:nn { scripture / verse / before } { scripture / verse / after }

```

(End of definition for `scripture/chap/before` and others. These variables are documented on page 12.)

`scripture/pilcrow`
`scripture/poetry/pilcrow`

These are internal hooks used to insert a pilcrow at the beginning of a paragraph. Pilcrows are activated using the `pilcrow` option and are only in effect when the `verse/para` and/or `compact` options are in use.

```

629 \hook_new:n { scripture / pilcrow }
630 \hook_new:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }

```

(End of definition for `scripture/pilcrow` and `scripture/poetry/pilcrow`. These variables are documented on page ??.)

3.5 The main scripture environment

\l_scripture_active_bool	Flags to ensure that environments are not nested.
	631 \bool_new:N \l_scripture_active_bool
	632 \bool_new:N \l_scripture_active_inner_bool
	(End of definition for \l_scripture_active_bool and \l_scripture_active_inner_bool.)
\g_scripture_first_verse_set_bool	Set to true when the first \ch or \vs has been set. This is used to ensure automatic chapter and verse numbering starts at the right place.
	633 \bool_new:N \g_scripture_first_verse_set_bool
	(End of definition for \g_scripture_first_verse_set_bool.)
\g_scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool	Whether an inner environment is starting in vertical mode. This flag is only used with the compact and verse/para options.
	634 \bool_new:N \g_scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
	(End of definition for \g_scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool.)
\l_scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int	Holds saved club penalty so we can change and restore it around chapter breaks.
	635 \int_new:N \l_scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int
	(End of definition for \l_scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int.)
\g_scripture_prev_inner_below_skip	Save the last below skip of an inner environment so it can be removed if the main scripture environment ends with an inner environment.
	636 \skip_new:N \g_scripture_prev_inner_below_skip
	(End of definition for \g_scripture_prev_inner_below_skip.)
\l_scripture_outer_itemindent_dim	Holds the \itemindent of the outer list. Used to calculate the \itemindent to retain correct indenting when a list environment is the first thing in an outer list.
	637 \dim_new:N \l_scripture_outer_itemindent_dim
	(End of definition for \l_scripture_outer_itemindent_dim.)
_scripture_setup_list_noindent:n	Set \noindent to do a negative horizontal skip a list is the first item in a list then restore it at the end of the paragraph. This allows \itemindent to be set to a negative value and still have \noindent behave as expected.
	638 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn _scripture_setup_list_noindent:n
	639 {
	640 \legacy_if:nT { @newlist }
	641 {
	642 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \noindent
	643 {
	644 \skip_horizontal:n { -#1 }
	645 \bool_if:NT \l_scripture_verse_para_bool
	646 {
	647 \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
	648 {
	649 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
	{ \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { #####1 } \vs }
	{ \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { #####1 } \newvs }
	650 {
	651 {
	652 {

```

653           \bool_gset_true:N \g_scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
654           \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:
655       }
656   {
657     \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
658     { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
659   }
660   \peek_analysis_map_break:n { #####1 }
661 }
662 }
663 \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / end }
664 {
665   \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
666   {
667     \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
668     { \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \tex_noindent:D }
669     { \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent: }
670   }
671   { \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \tex_noindent:D }
672 }
673 }
674 }
675 }

(End of definition for \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n.)
```

__scripture_skip_diff:NN Find the difference between two skips while avoiding negative stretch and shrink components.

```

676 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
677 {
678   \skip_eval:n
679   {
680     \dim_eval:n { \dimexpr #1 - \dimexpr #2 }
681     ~ plus ~
682     \dim_max:nn { \gluestretch #1 - \gluestretch #2 } \c_zero_dim
683     ~ minus ~
684     \dim_max:nn { \glueshrink #1 - \glueshrink #2 } \c_zero_dim
685   }
686 }
```

(End of definition for __scripture_skip_diff:NN.)

__scripture_extra_skip: Insert a little extra vertical space between two paragraphs. This function tests if the previous paragraph is only one line in length and began with a \ch function. If this condition is met, more space is added if necessary to avoid the following paragraph clashing with the drop chapter.

```

687 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_extra_skip:
688 {
689   \mode_if_vertical:F
690   {
691     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
692     { \para_end: }
693     { \par }
694 }
```

```

695   \int_compare:nNnT
696     \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
697   {
698     \dim_compare:nNnT
699       { \parskip + \glueexpr \l__scripture_extraskip_tl } < \baselineskip
700     {
701       \addvspace{ \baselineskip }
702     }
703     \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
704   }
705   \addvspace{ \l__scripture_extraskip_tl }
706 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_extra_skip:.`)

`__scripture_text_right:nn` Align a word to the right and finish a paragraph, pushing to the next line if there is not space for the word.

```

707 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_text_right:nn
708 {
709   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
710   { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { flushright } }
711   { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { center } }
712   {
713     \unskip
714     \break
715     \strut
716     \hfill
717     #2
718     \para_end:
719   }
720   {
721     {
722       \unskip
723       \hfil
724       \penalty 50
725       \skip_horizontal:n { #1 }
726       \hbox:n {}
727       \nobreak
728       \hfill
729       #2
730       \skip_zero:N \parfillskip
731       \int_zero:N \finalhyphendemerits
732       \para_end:
733     }
734   }
735 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_text_right:nn.`)

3.5.1 Formatting and printing quotation references

`\l__scripture_ref_box` Box to hold the formatted reference.

```
736 \box_new:N \l__scripture_ref_box
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_ref_box.`)

_scripture_format_full_ref:nn

Format a scripture quotation with its reference.

```
737 \cs_new_protected:Nn \_scripture_format_full_ref:nn
738 {
739     \group_begin:
740     \l__scripture_ref_font_tl
741     \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_ref_colour_tl { . }
742     { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_ref_colour_tl }
743     \_scripture_ref_format:n
744     {
745         #1
746     }
```

Append a Bible version if it has been specified.

```
746     \tl_if_empty:oF { #2 }
747     {
748         \tl_if_empty:oF { #1 }
749         { \l__scripture_version_delim_tl }
750         \_scripture_version_format:n { #2 }
751     }
752 }
753 \group_end:
754 }
```

(End of definition for _scripture_format_full_ref:nn.)

_scripture_reference:n

Output the reference for the Scripture quotation.

```
755 \cs_new_protected:Nn \_scripture_reference:n
756 {
757     \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_ref_box
758     {
759         \_scripture_format_full_ref:nn { #1 } \l__scripture_version_tl
760     }
761     \dim_compare:nNnT
762     { \box_wd:N \l__scripture_ref_box + \g__scripture_final_line_dim + \l__scripture_ref_s
763     >
764     \linewidth
765     {
766         \skip_vertical:N \baselineskip
767         \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__scripture_ref_align_tl { left }
768         {
769             \int_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
770             { \skip_vertical:N \baselineskip }
771         }
772     }
773     \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__scripture_ref_align_tl { right }
774     { \hfill }
775     {
776         \dim_compare:nNnT
777         { \box_wd:N \l__scripture_ref_box + \g__scripture_final_line_dim + \l__scripture_ref_s
778         <
779         \linewidth
780         { \skip_horizontal:n { \g__scripture_final_line_dim + \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl } }
781     }
782     \box_use:N \l__scripture_ref_box
783 }
```

(End of definition for `_scripture_reference:n`.)

`_scripture_reference_start_inline:` Output the reference for the Scripture quotation when inline at the start.

```
784 \cs_new_protected:Nn \_scripture_reference_start_inline:
785 {
786     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__scripture_ref_tl
787     {
788         \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__scripture_version_position_tl { withref }
789         { \_scripture_format_full_ref:nn { \l__scripture_ref_tl } { \l__scripture_version
790             { \_scripture_format_full_ref:nn { \l__scripture_ref_tl } { } } }
791         \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_ref_start_sep_tl
792     }
793 }
```

(End of definition for `_scripture_reference_start_inline:`)

`_scripture_reference_start_newline:` Output the reference for the Scripture quotation when on a new line at the start.

```
794 \cs_new_protected:Nn \_scripture_reference_start_newline:
795 {
796     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__scripture_ref_tl
797     {
798         \bool_gset_eq:NN \g_tmpa_bool \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
799         \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
800         \noindent
801         \bool_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool \g_tmpa_bool
802         \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
803         { \skip_horizontal:n { -\leftmargin } }
804         \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__scripture_version_position_tl { withref }
805         { \_scripture_format_full_ref:nn { \l__scripture_ref_tl } { \l__scripture_version
806             { \_scripture_format_full_ref:nn { \l__scripture_ref_tl } { } } }
807         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
808         { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { flushright } }
809         { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { center } }
810         {
811             \hfill
812             \strut
813         }
814         \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
815         { \para_end: }
816         {
817             \bool_lazy_all:nTF
818             {
819                 { \l__scripture_verse_para_bool }
820                 { \bool_not_p:n { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { hanging } } }
821                 { \bool_not_p:n { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry } } }
822             }
823             { \para_end: }
824             { \par }
825         }
826         \nobreak
827         \oafterheading
828         \addvspace { \l__scripture_ref_vertical_sep_tl }
829     }
830 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_reference_start_newline:.`)

`__scripture_reference_start_peek:` Peek ahead at the beginning of the **scripture** environment to control how references are inserted at the start of a quotation.

```
831 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
832 {
833     \peek_remove_spaces:n
834     {
835         \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
836             { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_ref_position_tl { start } }
837             { \bool_not_p:n { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__scripture_ref_tl } }
838         {
839             \bool_lazy_or:nnF
840                 { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture } }
841                 { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap } }
842             {
843                 \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_compact_bool
844                     { \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool }
845             }
846         \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
847         {
848             \bool_case:nF
849             {
850                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \heading }
851                     { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
852                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \noindent }
853                 {
854                     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
855                         { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
856                         { \__scripture_reference_start_inline: }
857                 }
858                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \nohang }
859                 {
860                     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
861                         { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
862                         { \__scripture_reference_start_inline: }
863                 }
864                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \nopilcrow }
865                 {
866                     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
867                         { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
868                         { \__scripture_reference_start_inline: }
869                 \peek_analysis_map_break:n
870                 {
871                     ##1
872                     \__scripture_fix_protrusion:n { }
873                 }
874             }
875             { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \begin{ }
876             {
877                 \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_indent_bool
878                 {
879                     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
880                 }
881             }
882         }
883     }
884 }
```

```

881           \bool_lazy_or:nnT
882             { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparacha }
883               { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
884                 { \para_omit_indent: }
885               }
886             }
887           }
888         { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \ch }
889         {
890           \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
891             { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
892             {
893               \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_temp_ch \ch
894               \RenewDocumentCommand \ch { s o m }
895               {
896                 \tl_if_novalue:nF { ##2 }
897                 {
898                   \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_X_char_tl { ##2 }
899                 }
900                 \cs_set_eq:NN \ch \__scripture_temp_ch
901               }
902               \__scripture_reference_start_inline:
903             }
904           }
905         { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newch }
906         {
907           \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
908             { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
909             {
910               \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_temp_newch \newch
911               \RenewDocumentCommand \newch { s o }
912               {
913                 \tl_if_novalue:nF { ##2 }
914                 {
915                   \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_X_char_tl { ##2 }
916                 }
917                 \cs_set_eq:NN \newch \__scripture_temp_newch
918               }
919               \__scripture_reference_start_inline:
920             }
921           }
922         { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \vs }
923         {
924           \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
925             { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
926             {
927               \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_temp_vs \vs
928               \RenewDocumentCommand \vs { m }
929                 { \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_temp_vs }
930               \__scripture_reference_start_inline:
931             }
932           }
933         { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newvs }
934         {

```

```

935           \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
936             { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
937             {
938               \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_temp_newvs \newvs
939               \RenewDocumentCommand \newvs { }
940                 { \cs_set_eq:NN \newvs \__scripture_temp_newvs }
941               \__scripture_reference_start_inline:
942             }
943           }
944         {
945           \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
946             {
947               \__scripture_reference_start_newline:
948               \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
949                 {
950                   \bool_if:NT \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
951                     { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
952                 }
953                 {
954                   \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
955                     { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
956                 }
957               }
958             { \__scripture_reference_start_inline: }
959           }
960         }
961       \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning:NNF { ##1 } \begin
962         {
963           \tl_clear:N \l__scripture_ref_tl
964           \tl_if_eq:NnF \l__scripture_version_position_tl { end }
965             { \tl_clear:N \l__scripture_version_tl }
966           }
967           \peek_analysis_map_break:n
968             { \__scripture_fix_protrusion:o { ##1 } }
969         }
970       }
971     {
972       \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
973         {
974           \bool_case:nF
975             {
976               { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \heading }
977                 {}
978               { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \noindent }
979                 {}
980               { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \nohang }
981                 {}
982               { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \nopilcrow }
983                 {}
984               \peek_analysis_map_break:n
985                 {
986                   ##
987                   \__scripture_fix_protrusion:n { }
988                 }

```

```

989 }
990 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \begin{ }
991 {
992     \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_indent_bool
993     {
994         \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
995         {
996             \bool_lazy_or:nnT
997             { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparacha }
998             { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
999             { \para omit indent: }
1000             }
1001             }
1002         }
1003 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \ch }
1004         {
1005 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newch }
1006         {
1007 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \vs }
1008         {
1009             \mode_if_vertical:F
1010             { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
1011         }
1012 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newvs }
1013         {
1014             \mode_if_vertical:F
1015             { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
1016         }
1017     }
1018     {
1019         \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
1020         {
1021             \bool_if:NT \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
1022             { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1023         }
1024         {
1025             \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
1026             { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1027         }
1028     }
1029     \peek_analysis_map_break:n
1030     {
1031         \__scripture_fix_protrusion:o { ##1 }
1032     }
1033 }
1034 }
1035 }
1036 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_reference_start_peek::`)

`__scripture_compact_par:` `\par` macro used when the `compact` option is in use.

```

1037 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_compact_par:
1038 {

```

```

1039 \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
1040 \dim_set:Nn \parindent { \l__scripture_parindent_tl }
1041 \peek_remove_spaces:n
1042 {
1043     \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
1044     {
1045         \bool_case:n
1046         {
1047             { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \begin{ }
1048                 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool }
1049                 { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry } }
1050                 { }
1051                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_letter_p:N { ##1 } }
1052                 { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1053                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_active_p:N { ##1 } }
1054                 { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1055                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \vs }
1056                 { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
1057                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newvs }
1058                 { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
1059             }
1060             \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 }
1061         }
1062     }
1063 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_compact_par:..`)

```

\__scripture_para_noindent: \noindent macro used when the verse/para option is in use.
1064 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_para_noindent:
1065 {
1066     \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
1067     {
1068         \tex_noindent:D
1069         \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
1070         {
1071             \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1072                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \vs }
1073                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newvs }
1074                 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool }
1075                 { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1076             \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 }
1077         }
1078     }
1079     {
1080         \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
1081         {
1082             \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1083                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \vs }
1084                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newvs }
1085                 {
1086                     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
1087                         { \para_end: }
1088                     \tex_noindent:D

```

```

1089         \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
1090         \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:
1091     }
1092     { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1093     \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 }
1094 }
1095 }
1096 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_para_noindent:.`)

`\g_scripture_para mode vertical bool` Flag that `__scripture_para_par:` has been encountered and pilcrow not yet printed.

```
1097 \bool_new:N \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool
```

(End of definition for `\g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool:.`)

`\g_scripture_post_env_indent_box` Box to store the indent after an inner environment in the case where it is dropped by `__scripture_dopeend:.` This box is then inserted if the next thing is a `\vs`. Only used when the `verse/para` option is active.

```
1098 \box_new:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
```

(End of definition for `\g__scripture_post_env_indent_box:.`)

`__scripture_para_par:` `\par` macro used when the `verse/para` option is in use.

```

1099 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_para_par:
1100 {
1101     \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool
1102     \dim_set:Nn \parindent { \l__scripture_parindent_tl }
1103     \peek_remove_spaces:n
1104     {
1105         \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
1106         {
1107             \bool_case:n
1108             {
1109                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_letter_p:N { ##1 } }
1110                 { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1111                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_active_p:N { ##1 } }
1112                 { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1113                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \vs }
1114                 { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
1115                 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newvs }
1116                 { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
1117             }
1118             \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 }
1119         }
1120     }
1121 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_para_par:.`)

`__scripture_doeendpe:` Custom version of `\@doendpe` macro used when the `verse/para` option is in use. This handles pilcrows after inner environments.

```

1122 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_doeendpe:
1123 {
1124     \box_gclear:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
```

```

1125   \legacy_if_set_true:n { @endpe }
1126   \cs_set_nopar:Npn \par
1127   {
1128     \restorepar
1129     \clubpenalty \clubpenalty
1130     \everypar { }
1131     \par
1132     \legacy_if_set_false:n { @endpe }
1133     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
1134     \__scripture_para_par:
1135   }
1136 \everypar
1137 {
1138   \box_gset_to_last:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
1139   \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
1140   { \box_gclear:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box }
1141   \everypar { }
1142   \legacy_if_set_false:n { @endpe }
1143   \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
1144   \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
1145   {
1146     \box_set_wd:Nn
1147     \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
1148     { \l__scripture_para_indent_tl }
1149   }
1150 }
1151 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_doendpe:..`)

`__scripture_fix_protrusion:n` The use of `\peek` macros breaks protrusion at the beginning of list environments. This function checks conditions and add `\leftprotrusion`.

```

1152 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_fix_protrusion:n
1153 {
1154   \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
1155   {
1156     \str_if_eq:VnT \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
1157     { \cs_if_exist_use:N \leftprotrusion }
1158   }
1159   { \cs_if_exist_use:N \leftprotrusion }
1160   #1
1161 }
1162 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__scripture_fix_protrusion:n { o }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_fix_protrusion:n.`)

3.5.2 Red lettering

`\g__scripture_red_letter_active_bool` Flag indicating if currently in a red letter block of text.

```

1163 \bool_new:N \g__scripture_red_letter_active_bool

```

(End of definition for `\g__scripture_red_letter_active_bool.`)

```

\__scripture_red_letter_on: Mark the beginning of a section of text attributed to Jesus Christ.

1164 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_red_letter_on:
1165 {
1166   \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_red_letter_bool
1167   {
1168     \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_red_letter_active_bool
1169     \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_red_letter_colour_tl
1170     \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
1171     {
1172       \hook_gput_next_code:nn { env / \l__scripture_currenvir_str / after }
1173       {
1174         \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_red_letter_colour_tl
1175       }
1176     }
1177   }
1178 }

(End of definition for \__scripture_red_letter_on..)

```

__scripture_red_letter_off: Mark the beginning of a section of text attributed to Jesus Christ.

```

1179 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_red_letter_off:
1180 {
1181   \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_red_letter_bool
1182   {
1183     \color_select:n { scripture default colour }
1184     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_red_letter_active_bool
1185     \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
1186     {
1187       \hook_gput_next_code:nn { env / \l__scripture_currenvir_str / after }
1188       {
1189         \color_select:n { scripture default colour }
1190       }
1191     }
1192   }
1193 }

(End of definition for \__scripture_red_letter_off..)

```

3.5.3 Selecting language

__scripture_select_language: Select specified language if required.

```

1194 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_select_language:
1195 {
1196   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__scripture_language_tl
1197   {
1198     \@ifpackageloaded { babel }
1199     {
1200       \__scripture_set_textdirection:
1201       \selectlanguage { \l__scripture_language_tl }
1202     }
1203   }
1204   \@ifpackageloaded { polyglossia }
1205   {
1206     \iflanguageloaded { \l__scripture_language_tl }

```

```

1207 {
1208   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__scripture_language_variant_tl
1209   {
1210     \selectlanguage { \l__scripture_language_tl }
1211   }
1212   {
1213     \selectlanguage
1214       [ variant = \l__scripture_language_variant_tl ]
1215       { \l__scripture_language_tl }
1216   }
1217 }
1218 {
1219   \msg_error:nnx
1220   { scripture }
1221   { language-error }
1222   { \l__scripture_language_tl }
1223 }
1224 }
1225 {
1226   \msg_warning:nnx
1227   { scripture }
1228   { language-warning }
1229   { \l__scripture_language_tl }
1230 }
1231 }
1232 }
1233 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_select_language:.`)

3.5.4 Formatting and printing chapter numbers

`\l__scripture_chap_box` Boxes use to store and calculate drop chapter.

```

1234 \box_new:N \l__scripture_chap_box
1235 \box_new:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box

```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_chap_box` and `\l__scripture_chap_tmp_box`.)

`\l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim` Calculated font size of a drop chapter number.

```

1236 \dim_new:N \l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim

```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim`.)

`\l__scripture_chap_height_dim` Calculated height of a drop chapter number.

```

1237 \dim_new:N \l__scripture_chap_height_dim

```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_chap_height_dim`.)

`\g__scripture_chap_width_dim` Calculated width of drop chapter number.

```

1238 \dim_new:N \g__scripture_chap_width_dim

```

(End of definition for `\g__scripture_chap_width_dim`.)

`\g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int` Store the number of lines a chapter paragraph takes up.

```

1239 \int_new:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int

```

(End of definition for \g_scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int.)

\l_scripture_chap_X_height_dim Calculated height of X at current font size. This is used as the height for a drop chapter.

1240 \dim_new:N \l_scripture_chap_X_height_dim

(End of definition for \l_scripture_chap_X_height_dim.)

\l_scripture_para_chap_indent_dim Indent used to center chapters when placed in their own paragraph.

1241 \dim_new:N \l_scripture_para_chap_indent_dim

(End of definition for \l_scripture_para_chap_indent_dim.)

\l_scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin Coffin to place non-drop chapters inside.

1242 \coffin_new:N \l_scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin

(End of definition for \l_scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin.)

\l_scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim Vertical offset to use when setting non-drop chapters.

1243 \dim_new:N \l_scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim

(End of definition for \l_scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim.)

_\scripture_get_X_height: Calculate the height of \l_scripture_X_char_tl for vertical alignment of non-drop chapters.

1244 \cs_new_protected:Nn _\scripture_get_X_height:
1245 {
1246 \hbox_set:Nn \l_scripture_chap_tmp_box { \l_scripture_X_char_tl }
1247 \dim_set:Nn \l_scripture_chap_X_height_dim
1248 { \box_ht:N \l_scripture_chap_tmp_box }
1249 }

(End of definition for _\scripture_get_X_height:.)

_\scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n Set up chapter drop cap and calculate its various dimensions.

1250 \cs_new_protected:Nn _\scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n
1251 {
1252 \cs_gset_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentchapter { #1 }
1253 \cs_gset_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentverse { 1 }
1254 _\scripture_get_X_height:
1255 \dim_set:Nn \l_scripture_chap_height_dim
1256 { \baselineskip + \l_scripture_chap_X_height_dim }
1257 \dim_set:Nn \l_scripture_chap_fontsize_dim
1258 {
1259 \f@size pt *
1260 \dim_ratio:nn
1261 { \l_scripture_chap_height_dim }
1262 { \l_scripture_chap_X_height_dim }
1263 }
1264 \hbox_set:Nn \l_scripture_chap_tmp_box
1265 {
1266 \l_scripture_chap_font_tl
1267 \fontsize
1268 { \l_scripture_chap_fontsize_dim }
1269 { \l_scripture_chap_fontsize_dim }
1270 \selectfont

```

1271     \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl { . }
1272     { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl }
1273     \__scripture_chap_format:n { #1 }
1274   }
1275 \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_chap_width_dim
1276   { \box_wd:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box }

```

Avoid breaks in the middle of drop chapters.

```

1277 \int_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int \clubpenalty
1278 \clubpenalty 10000
1279 \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
1280 {
1281   \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
1282   { \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel }
1283   {
1284     \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int { \currentgrouplevel + 1 }
1285   }
1286   \__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level:
1287 }
1288 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n`.)

`__scripture_drop_chap_output:` Output a drop chapter.

```

1289 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_drop_chap_output:
1290 {
1291   \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
1292   \cs_if_eq:NNTF \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent:
1293   {
1294     \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
1295     {
1296       \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__scripture_parindent_tl }
1297     }
1298     { \tex_noindent:D }
1299     \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
1300   }
1301   { \noindent }
1302   \parshape 3 ~
1303   \dim_eval:n
1304   { \totalleftmargin + \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl } ~
1305   \dim_eval:n
1306   { \linewidth - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim - \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl } ~
1307   \dim_eval:n
1308   { \totalleftmargin + \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl } ~
1309   \dim_eval:n
1310   { \linewidth - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim - \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl } ~
1311   \totalleftmargin ~
1312   \linewidth
1313   \group_begin:
1314   \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
1315   \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_box
1316   \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
1317   \group_end:
1318   \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool
1319   { \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 } }

```

```

1320   \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
1321   {
1322     \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
1323     \__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level:
1324   }
1325   \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / pilcrow }
1326 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_drop_chap_output..`)

`__scripture_nodrop_chap:n` Format a non-drop chapter.

```

1327 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_nodrop_chap:n
1328 {
1329   \cs_gset_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentchapter { #1 }
1330   \cs_gset_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentverse { 1 }
1331   \group_begin:
1332   \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
1333   {
1334     \legacy_if:nF { @newlist }
1335     { \mode_if_vertical:F \para_end: }
1336   }
1337   \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
1338   {
1339     \__scripture_get_X_height:
1340     \hcoffin_set:Nn \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin
1341     {
1342       \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl { . }
1343       { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl }
1344       \l__scripture_chap_font_tl
1345       \__scripture_chap_format:n { #1 }
1346       \kern \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
1347     }
1348     \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim
1349     \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl { t }
1350     { \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim \l__scripture_chap_X_height }
1351     \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl { vc }
1352     { \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim { 0.5 \l__scripture_chap_X_height }
1353     \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
1354     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_smash_bool
1355     {
1356       \mode_leave_vertical:
1357       \smash
1358       {
1359         \exp_args:NNoo
1360         \coffin_typeset:Nnnnn \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin
1361         { \l__scripture_chapter_align_tl }
1362         { \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl }
1363         { Opt }
1364         { \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim }
1365       }
1366     }
1367   {
1368     \exp_args:NNoo
1369     \coffin_typeset:Nnnnn \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin

```

```

1370          { \l__scripture_chapter_align_t1 }
1371          { \l__scripture_chapter_valign_t1 }
1372          { Opt }
1373          { \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim }
1374      }
1375  \nobreak
1376  \skip_horizontal:N \c_zero_skip
1377  \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
1378  \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool
1379  {
1380      \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 }
1381  }
1382  \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
1383  { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1384 }
1385 {
1386     \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
1387     \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
1388     \vs { 1 }
1389 }
1390 \group_end:
1391 \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
1392 \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / pilcrow }
1393 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_nodrop_chap:n`.)

`__scripture_para_chap:n` Format a chapter in its own paragraph.

```

1394 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_para_chap:n
1395 {
1396     \cs_gset_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentchapter { #1 }
1397     \cs_gset_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentverse { 1 }
1398     \group_begin:
1399     \skip_zero:N \parskip
1400     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
1401     {
1402         \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim \ linewidth
1403         \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
1404         {
1405             \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim { 0.5 \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim }
1406         }
1407         {
1408             \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim { \leftmargin + \rightmargin }
1409             \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim { 0.5 \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim }
1410             \dim_sub:Nn \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim \leftmargin
1411         }
1412         \mode_if_vertical:F \para_end:
1413         \addvspace { \l__scripture_chap_para_aboveskip_t1 }
1414         \bool_gset_eq:NN \g_tmpa_bool \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
1415         \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
1416         \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
1417         { \tex_noindent:D }
1418         { \noindent }
1419         \bool_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool \g_tmpa_bool

```

```

1420   \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim
1421   \hbox_overlap_center:n
1422   {
1423     \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
1424     \group_begin:
1425     \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_chapter_colour_t1 { . }
1426       { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_chapter_colour_t1 }
1427     \l__scripture_chap_font_t1
1428     \l__scripture_chap_format:n { #1 }
1429     \group_end:
1430     \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
1431   }
1432   \para_end:
1433   \nobreak
1434   \bool_lazy_any:nTF
1435   {
1436     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture } }
1437     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap } }
1438     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { narrow } }
1439   }
1440   { \legacy_if_set:nn { @afterindent } { \l__scripture_chap_para_afterindent_bool }
1441   { \legacy_if_set_true:n { @afterindent } }
1442   \@afterheading
1443 }
1444 {
1445   \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
1446   \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
1447 }
1448 \peek_meaning:NTF \c_space_token
1449 {
1450   \addvspace { \l__scripture_chap_para_bellowskip_t1 }
1451   \group_end:
1452   \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
1453 }
1454 {
1455   \addvspace { \l__scripture_chap_para_bellowskip_t1 }
1456   \cs_if_eq:NNTF \vs \l__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
1457   {
1458     \bool_gset_eq:NN \g_tmpa_bool \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
1459     \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
1460     \noindent
1461     \vs { 1 }
1462     \bool_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool \g_tmpa_bool
1463   }
1464   {
1465     \str_if_eq:VnT \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
1466       { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
1467       \vs { 1 }
1468   }
1469   \group_end:
1470   \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
1471 }
1472 }
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_para_chap:n`.)

__scripture_chap:n Position a drop chapter.

```
1473 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_chap:n
1474 {
1475     \__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n { #1 }
1476     \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box
1477     {
1478         \box_move_down:nn
1479         { \baselineskip }
1480         {
1481             \hbox_overlap_left:n
1482             {
1483                 \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box
1484                 \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
1485             }
1486         }
1487     }
1488     \box_set_ht:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
1489     \box_set_dp:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
1490     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool
1491     { \__scripture_mid_para_drop_chap_output: }
1492     {
1493         \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
1494         { \para_end: }
1495         { \par }
1496         \__scripture_drop_chap_output:
1497         \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
1498         { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1499     }
1500     \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int \currentgrouplevel
1501     \__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:
1502 }
```

(End of definition for __scripture_chap:n.)

Track the group level so indent and spacing is correctly reset after a drop chapter even if the first paragraph of the chapter contains something like a \footnote.

```
1503 \int_new:N \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int
1504 \int_new:N \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int
1505 \int_new:N \g__scripture_current_group_level_c_int
```

(End of definition for \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int and \g__scripture_current_group_level_c_int.)

__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level: This function skips over inner groups (like \footnote) before resetting the \parshape after a drop chapter.

```
1506 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:
1507 {
1508     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / before }
1509     {
1510         \int_compare:nNnTF
1511         { \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int } = { \currentgrouplevel }
1512         {
1513             \legacy_if:nF { @newlist }
1514         }
1515     }
1516 }
```

```

1515     \int_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
1516     {
1517         \dim_compare:nNnT \parskip < \baselineskip
1518         {
1519             \dim_compare:nNnT
1520             { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl } > \pa
1521             {
1522                 \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
1523                 {
1524                     \para omit indent:
1525                     \skip_horizontal:n {\g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl}
1526                 }
1527             }
1528         }
1529     }
1530     \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
1531     }
1532     \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
1533     }
1534     { \__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level: }
1535     }
1536 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:..`)

`ture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level:` This function skips over inner groups (like `\footnote`) before saving the `\prevgraf`.

```

1537 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level:
1538 {
1539     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
1540     {
1541         \int_compare:nNnTF
1542         { \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int } = { \currentgrouplevel }
1543         {
1544             \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int \prevgraf
1545             \int_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
1546             { \penalty 10000 }
1547             \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / before }
1548             { \int_set_eq:NN \clubpenalty \l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int }
1549         }
1550         { \__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level: }
1551     }
1552 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level:..`)

`ture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level:` This function skips over inner groups (like `\footnote`) before zeroing `\g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int`.

```

1553 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level:
1554 {
1555     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
1556     {
1557         \int_compare:nNnTF
1558         { \g__scripture_current_group_level_c_int } = { \currentgrouplevel }
1559     }

```

```

1560           \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
1561             { \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int }
1562         }
1563       { \__scripture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level: }
1564     }
1565   }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level:..`)

3.5.5 Formatting and printing verse numbers

`\l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool` Flag for whether the current verse is at the start of a paragraph.

```
1566 \bool_new:N \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool.`)

`\l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool` Suppress the next verse from formatting differently if it begins a new paragraph.

```
1567 \bool_new:N \l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool.`)

`\g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool` Suppress the next verse from starting a new paragraph when **verse/para** is in use.

```
1568 \bool_new:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
```

(End of definition for `\g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool.`)

`__scripture_verse_output:n` Output a formatted verse.

```

1569 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_verse_output:n
1570   {
1571     \cs_gset_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentverse { #1 }
1572     \legacy_if:nTF { @endpe }
1573       { \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool }
1574       { \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool }
1575     \mode_if_vertical:TF
1576       { \mode_leave_vertical: }
1577       { \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool }
1578     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool
1579       {
1580         \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool
1581         \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool
1582       }
1583     \group_begin:
1584     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
1585       {
1586         \box_if_empty:NF \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
1587           { \box_use_drop:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box }
1588       }
1589     \hook_use:n { scripture / verse / before }
1590     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_show_bool
1591       {
1592         \group_begin:
1593         \l__scripture_verse_font_tl
1594         \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_verse_colour_tl { . }
1595           { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_verse_colour_tl }
1596         \bool_lazy_all:nTF

```

```

1597   {
1598     { \l__scripture_verse_first_bool }
1599     { \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool }
1600     { \bool_not_p:n { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry } } }
1601   }
1602   {
1603     \__scripture_verse_first_format:n { #1 }
1604     \group_end:
1605     \kern \l__scripture_verse_first_sep_tl
1606   }
1607   {
1608     \__scripture_verse_format:n { #1 }
1609     \group_end:
1610     \kern \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl
1611   }
1612   \nobreak
1613   \skip_horizontal:N \c_zero_skip
1614 }
1615 \hook_use:n { scripture / verse / after }
1616 \hook_use:n { scripture / pilcrow }
1617 \group_end:
1618 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_verse_output:n`.)

`__scripture_verse_compact_output:n`

Output a formatted verse.

```

1619 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_verse_compact_output:n
1620   {
1621     \mode_if_vertical:T
1622     { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
1623     \__scripture_verse_output:n { #1 }
1624   }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_verse_compact_output:n`.)

`__scripture_verse_para_output:n`

Output a formatted verse when **verse/para** is set.

```

1625 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_verse_para_output:n
1626   {
1627     \mode_if_vertical:T
1628     { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
1629     \hook_if_empty:nT { scripture / pilcrow }
1630     { \dim_set:Nn \parindent \l__scripture_para_indent_tl }
1631     \bool_if:NTF \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
1632     { \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool }
1633     {
1634       \legacy_if:nF { @newlist }
1635       {
1636         \mode_if_vertical:F
1637         {
1638           \para_end:
1639           \parshape 1 ~ \totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
1640         }
1641       }
1642     }
1643   \__scripture_verse_output:n { #1 }

```

```
1644 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_verse_para_output:n`.)

`__scripture_hanging_verse_para:n`: Output a formatted verse when **verse/para** is set and in a hanging environment.

```
1645 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_verse_para:n
1646 {
1647     \mode_if_vertical:T
1648     { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
1649     \bool_if:NF \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
1650     {
1651         \legacy_if:nF { @newlist }
1652         {
1653             \mode_if_vertical:F
1654             {
1655                 \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
1656                 \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
1657                 { \parshape 1 ~ \totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth }
1658                 \par
1659                 \tex_noindent:D
1660             }
1661         }
1662     }
1663     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
1664     \__scripture_hanging_verse:n { #1 }
1665 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_hanging_verse_para:n`.)

3.5.6 Printing pilcrows

`\g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool`: Flag to suppress the next pilcrow.

```
1666 \bool_new:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
```

(End of definition for `\g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool`.)

`__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:`: Set the next **scripture/pilcrow** hook to output a pilcrow providing the hook is currently empty. **verse/para** or **compact** options are set.

```
1667 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:
1668 {
1669     \hook_if_empty:nT { scripture / pilcrow }
1670     {
1671         \hook_gput_next_code:nn { scripture / pilcrow } { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
1672     }
1673 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:..`)

`__scripture_pilcrow_output:`: Output a pilcrow (¶). Pilrows only display when either the **verse/para** or **compact** options are set.

```
1674 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
1675 {
1676     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool
1677     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
1678     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_pilcrow_bool
```

```

1679    {
1680        \bool_lazy_or:nnT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool \l__scripture_compact_bool
1681        {
1682            \bool_if:NTF \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
1683            { \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
1684            {
1685                \P
1686                \kern \l__scripture_pilcrow_sep_tl
1687                \nobreak
1688                \skip_horizontal:N \c_zero_skip
1689            }
1690        }
1691    }
1692}

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_pilcrow_output`.)

3.5.7 Calculating the length of the final line in a paragraph

`\g__scripture_final_line_dim` Store the length of the final line in a paragraph.

```
1693 \dim_new:N \g__scripture_final_line_dim
```

(End of definition for `\g__scripture_final_line_dim`.)

`__scripture_calc_final_line_length`: Calculate the length of the final line in a paragraph.

```

1694 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
1695 {
1696     \skip_set:Nn \abovedisplayshortskip { -\baselineskip }
1697     \skip_set_eq:NN \abovedisplayskip \abovedisplayshortskip
1698     \skip_zero:N \belowdisplayshortskip
1699     \skip_zero:N \belowdisplayskip
1700     $$%
1701     \hook_use:n { para / after }
1702     \dim_compare:nNnTF \predisplaysize > \c_zero_dim
1703     {
1704         \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim
1705         { \predisplaysize - 2em }
1706     }
1707     {
1708         \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_textdir_change_in_group_bool
1709         {
1710             \str_if_eq:VnT \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
1711             { \int_set:Nn \prevgraf { \int_use:N \prevgraf - 1 } }
1712         }
1713     }
1714     \cs_gset_nopar:Nx \__scripture_reset_spacing:
1715     {
1716         \dim_set:Nn \predisplaysize { \dim_use:N \predisplaysize }
1717         \int_set:Nn \prevgraf { \int_use:N \prevgraf }
1718         \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int { \int_use:N \g__scripture_chap_p
1719     }
1720     $$%
1721     \__scripture_reset_spacing:
1722     \dim_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_final_line_dim > \paperwidth

```

```

1723     { \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim { \c@totalleftmargin + \ linewidth } }
1724     \dim_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_final_line_dim > { \c_zero_dim - 1sp }
1725         { \skip_vertical:n { -\baselineskip - \parskip } }
1726     }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_calc_final_line_length:.`)

3.5.8 The `scripture` environment

`\l__scripture_currenvir_str` Store the current `scripture` environment.

```
1727 \str_new:N \l__scripture_currenvir_str
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_currenvir_str.`)

`\l__scripture_parskip_correction_skip` Correction to ensure consistent `\parskip` at start of `scripture` environment with non-zero `parskip` option.

```
1728 \skip_new:N \l__scripture_parskip_correction_skip
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_parskip_correction_skip.`)

`\l__scripture_ref_tl` Store the reference passed to the `scripture` environment.

```
1729 \tl_new:N \l__scripture_ref_tl
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_ref_tl.`)

`__scripture_added:n` Mark text as added.

```

1730 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_added:n
1731 {
1732     \group_begin:
1733     \l__scripture_added_font_tl
1734     \__scripture_added_format:n { #1 }
1735     \group_end:
1736 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_added:n.`)

`__scripture_heading:n` Output a non-canonical heading.

```

1737 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_heading:n
1738 {
1739     \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
1740     {
1741         \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_heading_show_bool
1742         {
1743             \parshape 1 ~ \c@totalleftmargin ~ \ linewidth
1744             \group_begin:
1745             \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_pilcrow_bool
1746             \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
1747             {
1748                 \skip_horizontal:n { -\parindent }
1749             }
1750             {
1751                 \__scripture_list_para_end:
1752                 \addvspace { \l__scripture_heading_aboveskip_tl }
1753                 \tex_noindent:D
1754             }

```

```

1755   \l__scripture_heading_align_tl
1756   \l__scripture_heading_font_tl
1757   \__scripture_heading_format:n { #1 }
1758   \__scripture_list_para_end:
1759   \group_end:
1760   \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
1761   {
1762     \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent:
1763   }
1764   {
1765     \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \tex_noindent:D
1766   }
1767   \legacy_if_set:nn { @afterindent } \l__scripture_heading_afterindent_bool
1768   \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_heading_afterindent_bool
1769   {
1770     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / before }
1771     { \para omit indent: }
1772   }
1773   \nobreak
1774   \@afterheading
1775   \addvspace { \l__scripture_heading_bellowskip_tl }
1776   }
1777   { \ignorespaces }
1778   }
1779   {
1780     \msg_error:nnx { scripture } { heading-error } { \l__scripture_currenvir_str }
1781   }
1782 }

(End of definition for \__scripture_heading:n.)
```

__scripture_name:n Output divine name.

```

1783 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_name:n
1784 {
1785   \group_begin:
1786   \l__scripture_name_font_tl
1787   \__scripture_name_format:n { #1 }
1788   \group_end:
1789 }
```

(End of definition for __scripture_name:n.)

__scripture_no_first_verse: Suppress special formatting for first verse if active.

```

1790 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_no_first_verse:
1791 {
1792   \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool
1793 }
```

(End of definition for __scripture_no_first_verse:.)

__scripture_ch_output:nn Print a chapter number in the main scripture environment.

```

1794 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_ch_output:nn
1795 {
1796   \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
1797 }
```

```

1798 \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
1799 {
1800     \__scripture_chap:n { #2 }
1801     \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
1802     { #1 }
1803     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__scripture_compact_bool } }
1804     {
1805         \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
1806         {
1807             \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
1808             \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int
1809         }
1810     }
1811     {
1812         \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
1813         { \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int \prevgraf }
1814     }
1815 }
1816 {
1817     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
1818     { \__scripture_para_chap:n { #2 } }
1819     { \__scripture_nodrop_chap:n { #2 } }
1820 }
1821 }
1822 {
1823     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
1824     { \__scripture_para_chap:n { #2 } }
1825     { \__scripture_nodrop_chap:n { #2 } }
1826 }
1827 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_ch_output:nn`.)

```

\__scripture_begin:nn Begin a scripture quotation.
1828 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_begin:nn
1829 {
1830     \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_noindent_saved: \noindent
1831     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_bool
1832     {
1833         \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
1834     }
1835     \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_bool
1836     \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
1837     { \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_ref_tl { #1 } }
1838     \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
1839     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool
1840     \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_chapter_int \c_one_int
1841     \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_verse_int \c_one_int
1842     \tl_gclear:N \g__scripture_book_tl
1843     \tl_if_novalue:nF { #2 }
1844     {
1845         \keys_set:nn { scripture } { #2 }
1846     }
1847     \l__scripture_before_tl

```

```

1848     \__scripture_select_language:
1849     \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
Empty \everydisplay to ensure it isn't interring with spacing.
1850     \everydisplay { }
1851     \int_set:Nn \predisplaypenalty { 10000 }
1852     \int_set_eq:NN \postdisplaypenalty \@lowpenalty
1853     \int_set:Nn \beginparpenalty { -\@lowpenalty }
1854     \int_set_eq:NN \endparpenalty \@lowpenalty
1855     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_poetry_end_bool
1856     \cs_set_eq:NN \extraskip \__scripture_extra_skip:
1857     \cs_set_eq:NN \redletteron \__scripture_red_letter_on:
1858     \cs_set_eq:NN \redletteroff \__scripture_red_letter_off:
1859     \cs_set:Npn \nopilcrow { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
1860     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
1861     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
1862     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
1863     \box_gclear:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
1864     \skip_gzero:N \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip
1865     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
1866     { \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool }
1867     \DeclareDocumentCommand { \ch } { s o m }
1868     {
1869         \tl_if_novalue:nF { ##2 }
1870         {
1871             \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_X_char_tl { ##2 }
1872         }
1873         \__scripture_ch_output:nn { ##1 } { ##3 }
1874     }
1875     \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_output:n
1876     \DeclareDocumentCommand { \newch } { s o }
1877     {
1878         \bool_if:NTF \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool
1879         {
1880             \int_gincr:N \g__scripture_chapter_int
1881             \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_verse_int \c_one_int
1882         }
1883         { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool }
1884         \bool_if:nTF { ##1 }
1885         {
1886             \ch* [ ##2 ] { \int_use:N \g__scripture_chapter_int }
1887         }
1888         {
1889             \ch [ ##2 ] { \int_use:N \g__scripture_chapter_int }
1890         }
1891     }
1892     \DeclareDocumentCommand { \newvs } { }
1893     {
1894         \bool_if:NTF \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool
1895         { \int_gincr:N \g__scripture_verse_int }
1896         { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool }
1897         \vs { \int_use:N \g__scripture_verse_int }
1898     }
1899     \cs_set_eq:NN \added \__scripture_added:n
1900     \cs_set_eq:NN \heading \__scripture_heading:n

```

```

1901 \cs_set_eq:NN \name \__scripture_name:n
1902 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \LORD { \name { Lord } }
1903 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \GOD { \name { God } }
1904 \cs_set_eq:NN \nofirstverse \__scripture_no_first_verse:
1905 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \textright ##1
1906     { \__scripture_text_right:nn { \l__scripture_text_right_sep_tl } { ##1 } }
1907 \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / before }
1908 \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / pilcow }
1909 \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / poetry / pilcow }
1910 \hook_gput_code:nnn { cmd / @makefntext / before } { scripture }
1911     { \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \tex_noindent:D }
1912 \l__scripture_font_tl
1913 \tl_set:Ne \l__scripture_parindent_tl { \dim_eval:n { \l__scripture_parindent_tl } }
1914 \exp_args:NnV \color_set:nn { scripture default colour } \l__scripture_colour_tl
1915 \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_colour_tl { . }
1916     { \color_select:n { scripture default colour } }
1917 \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_inline_bool
1918     { \l__scripture_inline_begin_tl }
1919     {
1920         \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
1921             { \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim \itemindent }
1922             { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
1923 \list { }
1924     {
1925         \dim_set_eq:NN \leftmargin \l__scripture_leftmargin_tl
1926         \dim_set_eq:NN \rightmargin \l__scripture_rightmargin_tl
1927         \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { \l__scripture_parindent_tl - \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
1928         \dim_set_eq:NN \listparindent \l__scripture_parindent_tl
1929         \skip_zero:N \partopsep
1930         \skip_set_eq:NN \parsep \l__scripture_parskip_tl
1931         \dim_compare:nNnTF \parskip > \l__scripture_aboveskip_tl
1932             { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
1933             { \skip_set:Nn \topsep { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_aboveskip_tl }
1934 \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \l__scripture_parindent_tl } }
1935 \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_indent_bool
1936     {
1937         \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
1938     {
1939         \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
1940             { \para omit indent: }
1941             {
1942                 \bool_lazy_any:nT
1943                 {
1944                     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap } }
1945                     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { narrow } }
1946                     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture } }
1947                 }
1948                 {
1949                     \legacy_if:nTF { @noparlist }
1950                     {
1951                         \bool_lazy_and:nnF
1952                             { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { narrow } }
1953                             { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_ref_position_tl { start } }
1954                         { \noindent }

```

```

1955 } } { \para_omit_indent: }
1956 } } }
1957 } }
1958 } }
1959 } }
1960 } }
1961 } }
1962 \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_list_para_end: \par
1963 \item
1964 \relax
1965 }
1966 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_begin:nn`.)

`__scripture_end:` End a scripture quotation with a reference.

```

1967 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_end:
1968 {
1969   \tl_if_eq:NNt \l__scripture_ref_position_tl { start }
1970   {
1971     \tl_clear:N \l__scripture_ref_tl
1972     \tl_if_eq:NNt \l__scripture_version_position_tl { withref }
1973     { \tl_clear:N \l__scripture_version_tl }
1974   }
1975 \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \tex_noindent:D
1976 \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_inline_bool
1977   {
1978     \unskip
1979     \__scripture_red_letter_off:
1980     \l__scripture_inline_end_tl
1981     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1982       { \tl_if_novalue_p:n \l__scripture_ref_tl }
1983       { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__scripture_ref_tl }
1984     {
1985       \tl_if_empty:NF \l__scripture_version_tl
1986       {
1987         \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl
1988         \__scripture_format_full_ref:nn { } \l__scripture_version_tl
1989       }
1990     }
1991     {
1992       \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl
1993       \__scripture_format_full_ref:nn \l__scripture_ref_tl \l__scripture_version_tl
1994     }
1995   }
1996   {
1997     \__scripture_red_letter_off:
1998     \skip_zero:N \parskip
1999     \int_set:Nn \postdisplaypenalty { 10000 }
2000     \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
2001     \dim_gsub:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim \totalleftmargin
2002     \dim_compare:nNnTF \outerparskip > \l__scripture_bellowskip_tl
2003     { \skip_zero:N \otopsepadd }
2004     { \skip_set:Nn \otopsepadd { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_bellowskip_tl }

```

If a **scripture** quotation ends with an inner environment, remove the below skip of the inner environment. Also correct for **\textdir** quirk.

```

2005      \int_compare:nNnT \prevgraf = \c_zero_int
2006      {
2007          \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_textdir_change_in_group_bool
2008              { \skip_vertical:n { -\baselineskip } }
2009              \skip_vertical:n { -\g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip }
2010      }
2011      \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / before }
2012      \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / after }
2013      \noindent
2014      \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
2015          { \tl_if_novalue_p:n \l__scripture_ref_tl }
2016          { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__scripture_ref_tl }
2017          {
2018              \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__scripture_version_tl
2019                  { \hbox:n { } }
2020                  { \__scripture_reference:n { } }
2021          }
2022          { \__scripture_reference:n \l__scripture_ref_tl }
2023      \parshape 1 ~ \totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth

```

Set **@noparlist** to false to ensure **\topsep** is always added **scripture** environment

```

2024      \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noparlist }
2025      \endlist
2026  }
2027  \hook_gremove_code:nn { cmd / @makefntext / before } { scripture }
2028  \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_noindent_saved:
2029  \l__scripture_after_tl
2030 }

```

(End of definition for **__scripture_end:.**)

3.6 Scripture internal environments

__scripture_compact_end_inner: End a compact inner environment

```

2031  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_compact_end_inner:
2032  {
2033      \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / before }
2034      \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / begin }
2035      \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
2036      \str_if_eq:VnT \l__scripture_ref_position_tl { start }
2037      {
2038          \tl_gclear:N \l__scripture_ref_tl
2039      }
2040      \bool_lazy_and:nnT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
2041      {
2042          \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
2043          \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
2044          \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int \g__scripture_chap_par_prev
2045          \tex_noindent:D
2046          \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
2047              { \bool_if_p:N \l__scripture_compact_bool }
2048              { \int_compare_p:nNn \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int = 1 }

```

```

2049 {
2050   \hook_gput_next_code:nn { env / \l__scripture_currenvir_str / after }
2051   {
2052     \parshape 3 ~
2053       \totallmargin ~ \linewidth ~
2054       \dim_eval:n
2055         { \totallmargin + \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_
2056           \dim_eval:n
2057             { \linewidth - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim - \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
2058               \totallmargin ~ \linewidth
2059             }
2060           \hbox_to_wd:nn { \g__scripture_final_line_dim - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim - \
2061         }
2062         {
2063           \hbox_to_wd:nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim { }
2064         }
2065         \c_space_token
2066         \kern Opt
2067         \cs_set_eq:NN \par \relax
2068         \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int { \currentgrouplevel - 1 }
2069         \__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:
2070       }
2071     \unskip
2072   }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_compact_end_inner:.`)

3.6.1 The `center` environment

`__scripture_center_begin:n`

Begin a centred section in a scripture quotation.

```

2073 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_center_begin:n
2074   {
2075     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
2076     {
2077       \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
2078     }
2079     \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
2080     \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { center }
2081     \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2082     {
2083       \keys_set:nn
2084         { scripture / center }
2085         { #1 }
2086     }
2087     \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
2088       { \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim \itemindent }
2089       { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
2090     \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
2091     \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
2092     \list {}
2093     {
2094       \bool_lazy_or:nnF
2095         { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
2096         { \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool }

```

```

2097     { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
2098     \dim_zero:N \labelsep
2099     \dim_set_eq:NN \leftmargin \l__scripture_center_leftmargin_tl
2100     \dim_set_eq:NN \rightmargin \l__scripture_center_rightmargin_tl
2101     \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { -\l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
2102     \dim_zero:N \listparindent
2103     \skip_set_eq:NN \parsep \parskip
2104     \skip_zero:N \partopsep
2105     \dim_compare:nNnTF \parskip > \l__scripture_center_aboveskip_tl
2106         { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
2107         { \skip_set:Nn \topsep { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_center_aboveskip_-
2108             \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \c_zero_dim } }
2109     }
2110     \int_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
2111         { \addvspace { \baselineskip } }
2112     \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
2113     \centering
2114     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
2115     {
2116         \cs_set_eq:NN \par \__scripture_para_par:
2117         \cs_set_protected:Npn \\
2118             {
2119                 \mode_if_horizontal:TF
2120                     { \unskip }
2121                     { \c@nlerr }
2122             }
2123     }
2124     \item
2125     \relax
2126 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_center_begin:n`.)

`__scripture_center_end:` End a centred section in a scripture quotation.

```

2127 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_center_end:
2128 {
2129     \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
2130     \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim { \c@totalleftmargin + \ linewidth }
2131     \dim_compare:nNnTF \c@outerparskip > \l__scripture_center_bellowskip_tl
2132         { \skip_zero:N \c@topsepadd }
2133         { \skip_set:Nn \c@topsepadd { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_center_bellowskip_-
2134             \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip \c@topsepadd
2135             \legacy_if_set_false:n { \c@noparlist }
2136             \endlist
2137             \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
2138             \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
2139                 { \parshape 1 ~ \c@totalleftmargin ~ \ linewidth }
2140 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_center_end:..`)

3.6.2 The **flushright** environment

`__scripture_flushright_begin:n` Begin a flushright section in a scripture quotation.

```

2141 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_flushright_begin:n
2142 {
2143     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
2144     {
2145         \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
2146     }
2147     \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
2148     \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { flushright }
2149     \tl_if_no_value:nF { #1 }
2150     {
2151         \keys_set:nn
2152             { scripture / flushright }
2153             { #1 }
2154     }
2155     \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
2156     {
2157         \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim \itemindent
2158         \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim
2159     }
2160     \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
2161     \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgroup_level
2162     \list { }
2163     {
2164         \bool_lazy_or:nnF
2165             { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
2166             { \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool }
2167             { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
2168         \dim_zero:N \labelsep
2169         \dim_set_eq:NN \leftmargin \l__scripture_flushright_leftmargin_tl
2170         \dim_set_eq:NN \rightmargin \l__scripture_flushright_rightmargin_tl
2171         \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { -\l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
2172         \dim_zero:N \listparindent
2173         \skip_set_eq:NN \parsep \parskip
2174         \skip_zero:N \partopsep
2175         \dim_compare:nNnTF \parskip > \l__scripture_flushright_aboveskip_tl
2176             { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
2177             { \skip_set:Nn \topsep { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_flushright_aboveskip
2178                 \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \c_zero_dim } }
2179             }
2180         \int_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
2181             { \addvspace { \baselineskip } }
2182         \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
2183         \raggedleft
2184         \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
2185         {
2186             \cs_set_eq:NN \par \__scripture_para_par:
2187             \cs_set_protected:Npn \\ {
2188                 \mode_if_horizontal:TF
2189                     { \unskip }
2190                     { \c@nlerr }
2191             }
2192             \item
2193             \relax
2194         }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_flushright_begin:n`.)

```
\__scripture_flushright_end: End a flushright section in a scripture quotation.  
2195 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_flushright_end:  
2196 {  
2197     \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:  
2198     \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim { \@totalleftmargin + \ linewidth }  
2199     \dim_compare:nNnTF \outerparskip > \l__scripture_flushright_bellowskip_tl  
2200     { \skip_zero:N \@topsepadd }  
2201     { \skip_set:Nn \@topsepadd { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_flushright_bellowskip_tl }  
2202     \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip \@topsepadd  
2203     \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noparlist }  
2204     \endlist  
2205     \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool  
2206     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }  
2207     { \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \ linewidth }  
2208 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_flushright_end::`)

3.6.3 The **hanging** environment

`\l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim` Save the `\parindent` for later use in **hanging** environment.

```
2209 \dim_new:N \l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim`.)

`\l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim` Calculated chapter separation used in the **hanging** environment.

```
2210 \dim_new:N \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim`.)

`__scripture_hanging_ch:n` Position a chapter in a **hanging** environment.

```
2211 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_ch:n  
2212 {  
2213     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool  
2214     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool  
2215     {  
2216         \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool  
2217         { \__scripture_hanging_chap:n { #1 } }  
2218         {  
2219             \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool  
2220             { \__scripture_para_chap:n { #1 } }  
2221             { \__scripture_nodrop_chap:n { #1 } }  
2222         }  
2223     }  
2224     {  
2225         \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool  
2226         { \__scripture_para_chap:n { #1 } }  
2227         { \__scripture_nodrop_chap:n { #1 } }  
2228     }  
2229 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_hanging_ch:n`.)

```

\__scripture_hanging_chap:n Position a drop chapter in a hanging environment.
2230 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_chap:n
2231 {
2232     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
2233     \__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n { #1 }
2234     \dim_compare:nNnTF
2235     { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim } < \leftmargin
2236     {
2237         \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_hanging_chapter_indent_bool
2238         {
2239             \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
2240             { \leftmargin - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim }
2241         }
2242     }
2243     {
2244         \parshape 3 ~
2245         \dim_eval:n
2246         {
2247             \totallmargin - \leftmargin + \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
2248             \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
2249         } ~
2250         \dim_eval:n
2251         {
2252             \linewidth + \leftmargin - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
2253             \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
2254         } ~
2255         \dim_eval:n
2256         {
2257             \totallmargin - \leftmargin + \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
2258             \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
2259         } ~
2260         \dim_eval:n
2261         {
2262             \linewidth + \leftmargin - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
2263             \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
2264         } ~
2265         \totallmargin ~ \linewidth
2266     }
2267 \par
2268 \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_hanging_chapter_indent_bool
2269 {
2270     \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
2271     { \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim + \l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim }
2272     \__scripture_nohang:
2273 }
2274 {
2275     \mode_leave_vertical:
2276     \dim_compare:nNnTF
2277     { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim } > \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
2278     {
2279         \dim_compare:nNnTF
2280         { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim } > \leftmargin
2281         {
2282             \skip_horizontal:n { \l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl }
2283         }
2284     }
2285 }
2286 
```

```

2283     }
2284     {
2285         \skip_horizontal:n
2286         {
2287             \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim +
2288             \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
2289             \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl
2290         }
2291     }
2292 }
2293 {
2294     \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
2295         { \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim }
2296 }
2297
2298 \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box
2299 {
2300     \box_move_down:nn
2301         { \baselineskip }
2302     {
2303         \hbox_overlap_left:n
2304         {
2305             \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box
2306             \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
2307         }
2308     }
2309 }
2310 \box_set_ht:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
2311 \box_set_dp:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
2312 \group_begin:
2313 \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
2314 \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_box
2315 \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
2316 \group_end:
2317 \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool
2318 {
2319     \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 }
2320 }
2321 \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
2322 \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
2323 {
2324     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
2325 {
2326     \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int \prevgraf
2327     \int_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
2328         { \penalty 10000 }
2329     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / before }
2330         {
2331             \int_set_eq:NN \clubpenalty \l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int
2332         }
2333 }
2334 \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
2335 {

```

```

2337 \int_compare:nNnTF \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = \c_one_int
2338 {
2339   \dim_compare:nNnTF
2340   { \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl } <
2341   { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim }
2342 {
2343   \parshape 2 ~
2344   \dim_eval:n
2345   {
2346     \totallmargin - \leftmargin + \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
2347     \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
2348   } ~
2349   \dim_eval:n
2350   {
2351     \ linewidth + \leftmargin - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
2352     \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
2353   } ~
2354   \totallmargin ~ \ linewidth
2355 }
2356 { \parshape 1 ~ \totallmargin ~ \ linewidth }
2357 \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
2358 { \parshape 1 ~ \totallmargin ~ \ linewidth }
2359 }
2360 { \parshape 1 ~ \totallmargin ~ \ linewidth }
2361 \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
2362 }
2363 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_hanging_chap:n`.)

`__scripture_hanging_verse:n` Position a `\vs` in a **hanging** environment. The verse is set to overlap to the left if at the beginning of a hanging paragraph.

```

2364 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_verse:n
2365 {
2366   \mode_if_vertical:TF
2367   {
2368     \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_tl \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl
2369     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl \l__scripture_hanging_verse_sep_tl
2370     \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
2371     { \legacy_if_p:n { @newlist } }
2372     { \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
2373     {
2374       \strut
2375       \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_hanging_verse_right_bool
2376       {
2377         \hbox_overlap_left:n
2378         {
2379           \__scripture_verse_output:n { #1 }
2380         }
2381       }
2382     {
2383       \hbox_overlap_left:n
2384       {
2385         \hbox_overlap_right:n

```

```

2386          {
2387              \__scripture_verse_output:n { #1 }
2388          }
2389          \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl
2390      }
2391  }
2392 }
2393 {
2394     \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
2395     \strut
2396     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_hanging_verse_right_bool
2397     {
2398         \hbox_overlap_left:n
2399         {
2400             \__scripture_verse_output:n { #1 }
2401         }
2402     }
2403     {
2404         \hbox_overlap_left:n
2405         {
2406             \hbox_overlap_right:n
2407             {
2408                 \__scripture_verse_output:n { #1 }
2409             }
2410             \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl
2411         }
2412     }
2413     \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
2414 }
2415 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl \l_tmpa_tl
2416 }
2417 { \__scripture_verse_output:n { #1 } }
2418 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_hanging_verse:n`.)

`__scripture_nohang:` Don't hang a paragraph in a **hanging** environment. Instead the paragraph is indented by `\parindent` from its normal hanging position.

```

2419 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_nohang:
2420 {
2421     \legacy_if:nTF {@newlist}
2422     { \skip_horizontal:n { \l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl } }
2423     { \tex_noindent:D }
2424     \hbox_to_wd:nn { \l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim } { }
2425     \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
2426     {
2427         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2428         { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \vs }
2429         { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newvs }
2430         {
2431             \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
2432             \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:
2433         }
2434     \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 }

```

```

2435     }
2436   }

(End of definition for \__scripture_nohang:.)

\__scripture_hanging_begin:n Begin a hanging section in a scripture quotation.
2437 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_begin:n
2438 {
2439   \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
2440   {
2441     \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
2442   }
2443   \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
2444   \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { hanging }
2445   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2446   {
2447     \keys_set:nn
2448       { scripture / hanging }
2449       { #1 }
2450   }
2451   \DeclareDocumentCommand { \ch } { s o m }
2452   {
2453     \tl_if_novalue:nF { ##2 }
2454     {
2455       \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_X_char_tl { ##2 }
2456     }
2457     \__scripture_hanging_ch:n { ##3 }
2458   }
2459   \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
2460   {
2461     \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_hanging_verse_para:n
2462     \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_hanging_verse:n
2463   }
2464   \cs_set_eq:NN \nohang \__scripture_nohang:
2465   \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim \parindent
2466   \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
2467   {
2468     \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim \itemindent
2469     \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim
2470   }
2471   \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
2472   \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / before }
2473   \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
2474   \list { }
2475   {
2476     \bool_lazy_or:nnF
2477       { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
2478       { \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool }
2479       { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
2480     \dim_zero:N \labelsep
2481     \dim_set:Nn \leftmargin { \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl + \l__scripture_hanging_rightmargin_tl }
2482     \dim_set_eq:NN \rightmargin \l__scripture_hanging_rightmargin_tl
2483     \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { -\l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl - \l__scripture_outer_itemindent }
2484     \dim_set:Nn \listparindent { -\l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl }
2485     \skip_set_eq:NN \parsep \parskip
2486     \skip_zero:N \partopsep
2487     \dim_compare:nNnTF \parskip > \l__scripture_hanging_aboveskip_tl
2488       { \skip_zero:N \topsep }

```

```

2485      { \skip_set:Nn \topsep { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_hanging_aboveskip
2486          \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { -\l__scripture_hanging_hang_t1 }
2487      }
2488      \int_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
2489          { \addvspace { \baselineskip } }
2490      \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
2491      \item
2492      \relax
2493  }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_hanging_begin:n`.)

`__scripture_hanging_end:` End a hanging section in a scripture quotation.

```

2494 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_end:
2495 {
2496     \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
2497     \dim_compare:nNnTF \c_outerparskip > \l__scripture_hanging_bellowskip_t1
2498         { \skip_zero:N \c_topsepadd }
2499         { \skip_set:Nn \c_topsepadd { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_hanging_bellowskip
2500             \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip \c_topsepadd
2501             \legacy_if_set_false:n { \c_noparlist }
2502             \endlist
2503             \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
2504             \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
2505                 { \parshape 1 ~ \c_totalleftmargin ~ \c linewidth }
2506         }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_hanging_end:.`)

3.6.4 The `midparachap` environment

`__scripture_vbox_set_top:Nw` Define missing `\vbox_set_top:Nw` function.

```

2507 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__scripture_vbox_set_top:Nw #1
2508 {
2509     \tex_setbox:D #1 \tex_vtop:D
2510         \c_group_begin_token
2511         \color_group_begin:
2512 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_vbox_set_top:Nw`.)

`\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool` Flag if setting a paragraph containing a mid-paragraph chapter.

```
2513 \bool_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool`.)

`\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box` Store last line before a mid-paragraph chapter.

```
2514 \box_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
```

(End of definition for `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box`.)

`\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim` Store the `\prevdepth` of the final paragraph in a `midparachap` environment.

```
2515 \dim_new:N \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim
```

(End of definition for `\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim`.)

`\scripture_mid_para_chap_totalleftmargin_dim` Save the `\@totalleftmargin` before starting a `midparachap` environment.
 2516 `\dim_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_totalleftmargin_dim`
(End of definition for `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_totalleftmargin_dim`.)

`\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int` Store the `\prevgraf` of the final paragraph in a `midparachap` environment.
 2517 `\int_new:N \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int`
(End of definition for `\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int`.)

`\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box` Store unpacked last line before a mid-paragraph chapter.
 2518 `\box_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box`
(End of definition for `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box`.)

`\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int` Store space factor before a mid-paragraph chapter.
 2519 `\int_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int`
(End of definition for `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int`.)

`__scripture_mid_para_chap_end_orig:n` Custom `\end` macro for the `midparachap` environment. This is only used when the `verse/para` and/or `compact` options are in use.
 2520 `\cs_set_eq:Nc __scripture_mid_para_chap_end_orig:n { end ~ }`
 2521 `\cs_new_nopar:Nn __scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n`
 2522 `{`
 2523 `__scripture_mid_para_chap_end_orig:n { #1 }`
 2524 `\bool_if:NT \l__scripture_compact_bool`
 2525 `{ \c_space_token }`
 2526 `\peek_remove_spaces:n`
 2527 `{`
 2528 `\peek_analysis_map_inline:n`
 2529 `{`
 2530 `\bool_case:n`
 2531 `{`
 2532 `\exp_args:No \token_if_letter_p:N { ##1 } }`
 2533 `{ __scripture_pilcrow_output: }`
 2534 `\exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \vs }`
 2535 `{ __scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }`
 2536 `\exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newvs }`
 2537 `{ __scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }`
 2538 `}`
 2539 `\peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 }`
 2540 `}`
 2541 `}`
 2542 `}`
(End of definition for `__scripture_mid_para_chap_end_orig:n` and `__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n`.)

`\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box` Boxes containing a paragraph with a chapter break and its split if needed.
`\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box`
`\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box`
 2543 `\box_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box`
 2544 `\box_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box`
 2545 `\box_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box`
(End of definition for `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box`, `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box`, and `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box`.)

```

\_scripture_mid_para_drop_chap_output: Output a mid-paragraph drop chapter.

2546 \cs_new_protected:Nn \_scripture_mid_para_drop_chap_output:
2547 {
2548   \unskip
2549   \int_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int \spacefactor
2550   \strut
2551   \par
2552   \box_set_to_last:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
2553   \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
2554   {
2555     \hbox_unpack_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
2556     \unskip
2557     \unskip
2558     \unpenalty
2559   }
2560   \nointerlineskip
2561   \dim_compare:nNnTF
2562   {
2563     \box_wd:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box +
2564     \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
2565     \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
2566   }
2567   <
2568   { \ linewidth - \leftskip - \rightskip - 3em }
2569   {
2570     \_scripture_drop_chap_output:
2571     \hbox_unpack_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
2572     \int_set_eq:NN \spacefactor \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int
2573     \c_space_tl
2574     \_scripture_verse_output:n { 1 }
2575   }
2576   {
2577     \group_begin:
2578     \noindent
2579     \skip_horizontal:n { -\leftskip }
2580     \hbox_unpack_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
2581     \skip_zero:N \parfillskip
2582     \par
2583     \group_end:
2584     \_scripture_drop_chap_output:
2585     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse_bool
2586     {
2587       \_scripture_verse_output:n { 1 }
2588     }
2589   }
2590 }

(End of definition for \_scripture_mid_para_drop_chap_output:.)

\_scripture_mid_para_chap_begin:n Begin a paragraph containing a mid-paragraph chapter.

2591 \cs_new_protected:Nn \_scripture_mid_para_chap_begin:n
2592 {
2593   \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
2594   \tl_if_no_value:nF { #1 }

```

```

2595 {
2596   \keys_set:nn
2597     { scripture / midparachap }
2598     { #1 }
2599   }
2600 \bool_lazy_and:nnT \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
2601   {
2602     \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse_bool
2603     \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool
2604   }
2605 \par
2606 \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool
2607 \__scripture_vbox_set_top:Nw \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box
2608 \dim_zero:N \leftskip
2609 \dim_zero:N \rightskip
2610 \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_totalleftmargin_dim \@totalleftmargin
2611 \dim_zero:N \@totalleftmargin
2612 \dim_set_eq:NN \hsize \linewidth
2613 \skip_zero:N \parskip
2614 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_mid_para_chap_begin:n`.)

`__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:` End a paragraph containing a mid-paragraph chapter.

```

2615 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:
2616   {
2617     \par
2618     \dim_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim \prevdepth
2619     \box_set_to_last:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
2620     \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
2621     {
2622       \hbox_unpack:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
2623       \unskip
2624       \unskip
2625       \unpenalty
2626     }
2627     \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim
2628       { \box_wd:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box + \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_totalle
2629     \box_clear:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
2630     \nointerlineskip
2631     \int_compare:nNnT
2632       \prevgraf < 3
2633       {
2634         \noindent
2635         \skip_horizontal:n { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_t1 }
2636         \dim_gadd:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scriptur
2637       }
2638       \box_use_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
2639       \vbox_set_end:

```

Attempt to allow the mid-paragraph chapter box to break across pages.

```

2640   \mode_if_inner:TF
2641   {
2642     \noindent
2643     \box_use_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box

```

```

2644 }
2645 {
2646 \dim_compare:nNnTF
2647   { \box_ht_plus_dp:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box }
2648   >
2649   { \pagegoal - \pagetotal - \baselineskip }
2650   {
2651     \int_set:Nn \vbadness { 10000 }
2652     \vbox_set_split_to_ht:NNn
2653       \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box
2654       { \pagegoal - \pagetotal - \baselineskip }
2655     \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box
2656       { \vbox_unpack_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box }
2657     \noindent
2658     \box_use_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box
2659     \goodbreak
2660     \box_use_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box
2661   }
2662   {
2663     \noindent
2664     \box_use_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box
2665   }
2666 }
2667 \par
2668 \dim_set_eq:NN \prevdepth \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim
2669 \int_zero:N \prevgraf
2670 \skip_vertical:n { -\parskip - \baselineskip }
2671 \noindent
2672 \skip_horizontal:N \g__scripture_final_line_dim
2673 \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf
2674 \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int { \currentgrouplevel - 1 }
2675 \__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:
2676 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:`.)

3.6.5 The **narrow** environment

`__scripture_narrow_begin:n` Begin a narrow section in a scripture quotation.

```

2677 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_narrow_begin:n
2678 {
2679   \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
2680   {
2681     \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
2682   }
2683   \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
2684   \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { narrow }
2685   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2686   {
2687     \keys_set:nn
2688       { scripture / narrow }
2689       { #1 }
2690   }
2691   \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }

```

```

2692 { \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim \itemindent }
2693 { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
2694 \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
2695 \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
2696 \list { }
2697 {
2698     \dim_zero:N \labelsep
2699     \dim_set_eq:NN \leftmargin \l__scripture_narrow_leftmargin_tl
2700     \dim_set_eq:NN \rightmargin \l__scripture_narrow_rightmargin_tl
2701     \dim_set_eq:NN \listparindent \parindent
2702     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
2703         { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
2704         { \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool }
2705     {
2706         \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { \parindent - \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
2707         \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \parindent }
2708     }
2709     {
2710         \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
2711         \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { -\l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
2712         \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \c_zero_dim }
2713     }
2714     \skip_set_eq:NN \parsep \parskip
2715     \skip_zero:N \partopsep
2716     \dim_compare:nNnTF \parskip > \l__scripture_narrow_aboveskip_tl
2717         { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
2718         { \skip_set:Nn \topsep { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_narrow_aboveskip }
2719     }
2720     \int_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
2721         { \addvspace { \baselineskip } }
2722     \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
2723     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
2724         { \cs_set_eq:NN \par \__scripture_para_par: }
2725     \item
2726     \relax
2727 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_narrow_begin:n`.)

`__scripture_narrow_end:` End a narrow section in a scripture quotation.

```

2728 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_narrow_end:
2729 {
2730     \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
2731     \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
2732     \dim_compare:nNnTF \c_outerparskip > \l__scripture_narrow_bellowskip_tl
2733         { \skip_zero:N \c_topsepadd }
2734         { \skip_set:Nn \c_topsepadd { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_narrow_bellowskip }
2735     \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip \c_topsepadd
2736     \legacy_if_set_false:n { \noparlist }
2737     \endlist
2738     \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
2739     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
2740         { \parshape 1 ~ \c_totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth }
2741 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_narrow_end`.)

3.6.6 The **poetry** environment

`scripture/poetry/para/after`

This hook is an internal hook used to adjust the `\parshape` within a **poetry** environment after drop chapter numbers.

2742 `\hook_new:n { scripture / poetry / para / after }`

(End of definition for `scripture/poetry/para/after`. This variable is documented on page ??.)

`\g_scripture_poetry_end_bool`

Flag indicating that a **poetry** environment just ended.

2743 `\bool_new:N \g_scripture_poetry_end_bool`

(End of definition for `\g_scripture_poetry_end_bool`.)

`scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool`

Flag indicating whether the verse number should be printed immediately after a `\ch` or not in a **poetry** environment.

2744 `\bool_new:N \l_scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool`

(End of definition for `\l_scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool`.)

`\l_scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim`

`\l_scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim`

Store calculated indent and sep when a drop chapter appears in a **poetry** environment.

2745 `\dim_new:N \l_scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim`

2746 `\dim_new:N \l_scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim`

(End of definition for `\l_scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim` and `\l_scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim`.)

`scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim`

Correction to `\parshape` in chapter affected lines in a **poetry** environment.

2747 `\dim_new:N \l_scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim`

(End of definition for `\l_scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim`.)

`\l_scripture_poetry_prevgraf_int`

Store the number of lines a line of poetry takes up.

2748 `\int_new:N \l_scripture_poetry_prevgraf_int`

(End of definition for `\l_scripture_poetry_prevgraf_int`.)

`__scripture_poetry_text_right:nn`

Align a word to the right and finish a paragraph, pushing to the next line if there is not space for the word.

2749 `\cs_new_protected:Nn __scripture_poetry_text_right:nn`

2750 {

2751 {

2752 \unskip

2753 \hfil

2754 \penalty 50

2755 \skip_horizontal:n { #1 }

2756 \hbox:n {}

2757 \nobreak

2758 \hfill

2759 #2

2760 \skip_zero:N \parfillskip

2761 \int_zero:N \finalhyphendemerits

2762 }

2763 }

(End of definition for `__scripture_poetry_text_right:nn`.)

`__scripture_selah_output:` Output Selah at the end of a line.

```
2764 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_selah_output:
2765 {
2766     \group_begin:
2767     \l__scripture_selah_font_tl
2768     \__scripture_poetry_text_right:nn
2769     { \l__scripture_selah_sep_tl }
2770     { \__scripture_selah_format:n { \l__scripture_selah_text_tl } }
2771     \group_end:
2772 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_selah_output:..`)

`__scripture_poetry_ch:n` Position a chapter in a **poetry** environment.

```
2773 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_ch:n
2774 {
2775     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
2776     {
2777         \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
2778         { \__scripture_poetry_chap:n { #1 } }
2779         {
2780             \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
2781             { \__scripture_para_chap:n { #1 } }
2782             { \__scripture_poetry_nodrop_chap:n { #1 } }
2783         }
2784     }
2785     {
2786         \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
2787         { \__scripture_para_chap:n { #1 } }
2788         { \__scripture_poetry_nodrop_chap:n { #1 } }
2789     }
2790 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_poetry_ch:n`.)

`__scripture_poetry_chap:n` Position a drop chapter in a **poetry** environment.

```
2791 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_chap:n
2792 {
2793     \__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n { #1 }
2794     \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_c_int \currentgrouplevel
2795     \__scripture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level:
2796     \cs_if_eq:NNTF \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
2797     {
2798         \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim
2799         \noindent
2800     }
2801     {
2802         \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl
2803         \mode_leave_vertical:
2804     }
2805     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
2806     \dim_compare:nNnT
```

```

2807 { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl }
2808 <
2809 { \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl + \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim }
2810 {
2811     \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim
2812     {
2813         \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl + \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim -
2814         \g__scripture_chap_width_dim
2815     }
2816 }
2817 \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box
2818 {
2819     \box_move_down:nn
2820     { \baselineskip }
2821     {
2822         \hbox_overlap_left:n
2823         {
2824             \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box
2825             \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim
2826         }
2827     }
2828 }
2829 \box_set_ht:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
2830 \box_set_dp:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
2831 \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
2832 {
2833     \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim -
2834     \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl - \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim
2835 }
2836 \parshape 2 ~
2837     \dim_eval:n
2838     { \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim } ~
2839     \dim_eval:n
2840     { \linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim } ~
2841     \dim_eval:n
2842     { \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl } ~
2843     \dim_eval:n
2844     { \linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl }
```

Set the \parshape for the second line after a drop chapter number.

```

2845 \dim_compare:nNnT
2846     { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim }
2847     >
2848     \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl
2849     {
2850         \hook_gput_next_code:nn { scripture / poetry / para / after }
2851         {
2852             \int_compare:nNnT \l__scripture_poetry_prevgraf_int = 1
2853             {
2854                 \cs_if_eq:NNTF \vs \l__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
```

This \parshape is in effect when the next line is the first half of a poetry verse.

```

2855     {
2856         \dim_compare:nNnTF
2857         { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl }
```

```

2858 <
2859 \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl
2860 { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim }
2861 {
2862     \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
2863     {
2864         \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl -
2865         \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl
2866     }
2867 }
2868 \int_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
2869 {
2870     \parshape 2 ~
2871     \dim_eval:n
2872     { \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correct
2873     \dim_eval:n
2874     { \linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
2875     \dim_eval:n
2876     { \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl } ~
2877     \dim_eval:n
2878     { \linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl }
2879 }
2880 }
2881

```

This `\parshape` is in effect when the next line is the second half of a poetry verse.

```

2881 {
2882     \dim_compare:nNnTF
2883     { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl }
2884     <
2885     { \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl + \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl
2886     { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim }
2887     {
2888         \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
2889         {
2890             \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl -
2891             \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl - \l__scripture_poetry_indent
2892         }
2893     }
2894     \parshape 2 ~
2895     \dim_eval:n
2896     { \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_
2897     \dim_eval:n
2898     { \linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim } ~
2899     \dim_eval:n
2900     { \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl } ~
2901     \dim_eval:n
2902     { \linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl }
2903 }
2904 }
2905 }
2906 }
2907 \group_begin:
2908 \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
2909 \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_box
2910 \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }

```

```

2911   \group_end:
2912   \bool_lazy_or:nnT \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool \l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_sh
2913     { \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 } }
2914   \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
2915 }


```

(End of definition for `__scripture_poetry_chap:n`.)

`__scripture_poetry_nodrop_chap:n` Format a non-drop chapter for `poetry` environment in a `scripture` quotation.

```

2916 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_nodrop_chap:n
2917   {
2918     \cs_gset_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentchapter { #1 }
2919     \cs_gset_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentverse { 1 }
2920     \group_begin:
2921     \cs_if_eq:NNT \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
2922       { \noindent }
2923     \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
2924       {
2925         \hbox_overlap_left:n
2926           {
2927             \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
2928             \group_begin:
2929               \l__scripture_chap_font_tl
2930               \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl { . }
2931                 { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl }
2932               \__scripture_chap_format:n { #1 }
2933             \group_end:
2934             \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
2935             \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
2936             \bool_lazy_or:nnT \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool \l__scripture_poetry_midpar
2937               { \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 } }
2938           }
2939       }
2940     {
2941       \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
2942       \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
2943       \vs { 1 }
2944     }
2945   \group_end:
2946   \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
2947 }


```

(End of definition for `__scripture_poetry_nodrop_chap:n`.)

`__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n` Format a verse for poetry scripture quotations in vertical mode.

```

2948 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
2949   {
2950     \group_begin:
2951     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl \l__scripture_poetry_verse_sep_tl
2952     \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / pilcrow }
2953     \strut
2954     \int_compare:nNnTF \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
2955       {
2956         \__scripture_verse_output:n { #1 }
2957       }


```

```

2958 {
2959   \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_poetry_verse_right_bool
2960   {
2961     \hbox_overlap_left:n
2962     {
2963       \__scripture_verse_output:n { #1 }
2964     }
2965   }
2966   {
2967     \hbox_overlap_left:n
2968     {
2969       \hbox_overlap_right:n
2970       {
2971         \__scripture_verse_output:n { #1 }
2972       }
2973       \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl
2974     }
2975   }
2976 }
2977 \group_end:
2978 \bool_if:NF \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
2979   { \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow } }
2980 \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_output:n
2981 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n`.)

`__scripture_poetry_mode_horizontal_verse:n`

Format a verse for poetry scripture quotations in horizontal mode.

```

2982 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_mode_horizontal_verse:n
2983 {
2984   \group_begin:
2985   \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl \l__scripture_poetry_verse_sep_tl
2986   \int_compare:nNnTF \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
2987   {
2988     \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n { #1 }
2989   }
2990   {
2991     \skip_horizontal:n { -\listparindent }
2992     \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n { #1 }
2993     \skip_horizontal:N \listparindent
2994   }
2995   \group_end:
2996   \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_output:n
2997 }
```

(End of definition for `__scripture_poetry_mode_horizontal_verse:n`.)

`__scripture_poetry_par:` par macro for poetry sections

```

2998 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_par:
2999 {
3000   \para_end:
3001   \int_set:Nn \l__scripture_poetry_prevgraf_int { \int_use:N \prevgraf }
3002   \parshape 2 ~
3003     \totalleftmargin ~
3004     \linewidth ~
```

```

3005     \dim_eval:n
3006         { \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl } ~
3007     \dim_eval:n
3008         { \ linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl }
3009     \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / para / after }
3010 }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_poetry_par`.)

`__scripture_obeylines`: Special version of obeylines which doesn't insert par at end of environment.

```

3011 \group_begin:
3012   \char_set_catcode_active:N \^\^M
3013   \cs_gset_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_obeylines: %
3014   {%
3015     \char_set_catcode_active:N \^\^M%
3016     \cs_set_eq:NN \^\^M \__scripture_obeylines_eol:%
3017   }%
3018 \group_end:
3019 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_obeylines_eol:
3020 {
3021   \mode_if_vertical:TF
3022   {
3023     \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
3024     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { scripture / poetry / para / after }
3025     { \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool }
3026   }
3027   { \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_horizontal_verse:n }
3028 \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
3029 {
3030   \bool_case:nF
3031   {
3032     { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \ch }
3033     {
3034       \bool_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool \l__scripture_poetry_par:
3035       \__scripture_poetry_par:
3036       \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 }
3037     }
3038     { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newch }
3039     {
3040       \bool_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool \l__scripture_poetry_par:
3041       \__scripture_poetry_par:
3042       \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 }
3043     }
3044     { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \end }
3045     { \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 } }
3046     { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \extraskip }
3047     { \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 } }
3048     { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \nopilcrow }
3049     {
3050       \__scripture_poetry_par:
3051       \cs_if_eq:NNT \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
3052         { \noindent }
3053       \peek_analysis_map_break:n
3054     }

```

```

3055           \__scripture_fix_protrusion:o { ##1 }
3056       }
3057   }
3058 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \vs }
3059   {
3060     \__scripture_poetry_par:
3061     \cs_if_eq:NNT \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
3062       { \noindent }
3063       \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 }
3064   }
3065 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \newvs }
3066   {
3067     \__scripture_poetry_par:
3068     \cs_if_eq:NNT \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
3069       { \noindent }
3070       \peek_analysis_map_break:n { ##1 }
3071   }
3072 { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN { ##1 } \__scripture_obeylines_eol: }
3073   { \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n }
3074 }
3075 {
3076   \__scripture_poetry_par:
3077   \cs_if_eq:NNT \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
3078     { \noindent }
3079   \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_output:n
3080   \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
3081   {
3082     \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
3083     \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
3084     \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_pilcrow_bool
3085   }
3086   \peek_analysis_map_break:n
3087   {
3088     \__scripture_fix_protrusion:o { ##1 }
3089   }
3090 }
3091 }
3092 }

(End of definition for \__scripture_obeylines:.)
```

__scripture_poetry_begin: Begin a poetry section in a scripture quotation.

```

3093 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_begin:
3094   {
3095     \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
3096     {
3097       \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
3098     }
3099     \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
3100     \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
3101     \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool
3102     \DeclareDocumentCommand { \ch } { s o m }
3103     {
3104       \tl_if_no_value:nF { ##2 }
```

```

3105      {
3106          \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_X_char_tl { ##2 }
3107      }
3108      \__scripture_poetry_ch:n { ##3 }
3109  }
3110  \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
3111  \cs_set_eq:NN \selah \__scripture_selah_output:
3112  \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \textright ##1
3113      { \__scripture_poetry_text_right:nn { \l__scripture_text_right_sep_tl } { ##1 } }
3114  \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
3115      { \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim \itemindent }
3116      { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
3117  \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
3118  \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \tex_noindent:D
3119  \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / before }
3120  \hook_gput_next_code:nn { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
3121  {
3122      \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
3123      \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_pilcrow_bool
3124      \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
3125  }
3126  \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
3127  \list { }
3128  {
3129      \bool_lazy_or:nnF
3130          { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
3131          { \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool }
3132          { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
3133      \dim_zero:N \labelsep
3134      \dim_set_eq:NN \leftmargin \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl
3135      \dim_set_eq:NN \rightmargin \l__scripture_poetry_rightmargin_tl
3136      \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl - \l__scripture_outer_itemindent }
3137      \dim_set_eq:NN \listparindent \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl
3138      \skip_zero:N \parsep
3139      \skip_zero:N \partopsep
3140      \dim_compare:nNnTF \parskip > { \l__scripture_poetry_aboveskip_tl }
3141          { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
3142          { \skip_set:Nn \topsep { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_poetry_aboveskip }
3143              \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl }
3144          }
3145  \int_compare:nNnT \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int = 1
3146      { \addvspace { \baselineskip } }
3147  \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
3148  \raggedright
3149  \dim_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl
3150  \item
3151  \relax
3152  }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_poetry_begin:.`)

`__scripture_poetry_end:` End a poetry section in a scripture quotation.

```

3153  \cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_end:
3154  {

```

```

3155   \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
3156   \dim_compare:nNnTF \outerparskip > { \l__scripture_poetry_bellowskip_tl }
3157     { \skip_zero:N \topsepadd }
3158     { \skip_set:Nn \topsepadd { \__scripture_skip_diff:NN \l__scripture_poetry_bellowskip }
3159       \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip \topsepadd
3160       \legacy_if_set_false:n { \noparlist }
3161     \endlist
3162     \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
3163     \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
3164     \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_poetry_end_bool
3165     \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
3166     {
3167       \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_poetry_end_bool
3168       \parshape 1 ~ \totallleftmargin ~ \linewidth
3169     }
3170   }

```

(End of definition for `__scripture_poetry_end`.)

3.7 Public L^AT_EX Interface

`\scripturecurrentchapter`
`\scripturecurrentverse`

Globally stores the most recent argument of `\ch` and `\vs`. These could be used in hooks, for example.

```

3171 \cs_set_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentchapter { }
3172 \cs_set_nopar:Npn \scripturecurrentverse { }

```

(End of definition for `\scripturecurrentchapter` and `\scripturecurrentverse`. These functions are documented on page 7.)

`\scripturesetup` #1 : `<options>` to set.
Set key-value settings.

```

3173 \NewDocumentCommand { \scripturesetup } { m }
3174   {
3175     \keys_set:nn { scripture } { #1 }
3176   }

```

(End of definition for `\scripturesetup`. This function is documented on page 8.)

`\scripturestyle` #1 : `<name>` of the style.
#2 : `<options>` to set for the style.
Set key-value settings to be applied when using the `style` option with value `name`. You may want to pass `defaults` as the first option to ensure any unset options in your style are expected defaults. The starred version appends the `options` to any existing ones.

```

3177 \NewDocumentCommand { \scripturestyle } { s m m }
3178   {
3179     \__scripture_setup_style:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
3180   }

```

(End of definition for `\scripturestyle`. This function is documented on page 8.)

`\textscripture` #1 : `<reference>` of quotation.
#2 : `<options>` to set.

```

#3 : <quotation> text.
      Set an inline quotation. This is equivalent to calling the scripture environment
      with the inline option set.
3181 \NewDocumentCommand { \textscripture } { o o +m }
3182   {
3183     \tl_if_no_value:nTF { #2 }
3184     {
3185       \begin{scripture} [ #1 ] [ inline ]
3186     }
3187     {
3188       \begin{scripture} [ #1 ] [ inline, #2 ]
3189     }
3190   #3
3191   \end{scripture}
3192 }

(End of definition for \textscripture. This function is documented on page 9.)

scripture #1 : <reference> of quotation.
#2 : <options> to set.
      Format a scripture quotation with optional reference.
3193 \NewDocumentEnvironment { scripture } { o o }
3194   {
3195     \__scripture_begin:nn { #1 } { #2 }

#1 : <options> to set.
center 3196   \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { center } { o }
3197   {
3198     \__scripture_center_begin:n { ##1 }
3199     \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3200   }
3201   { \__scripture_center_end: }

#1 : <options> to set.
flushright 3202   \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { flushright } { o }
3203   {
3204     \__scripture_flushright_begin:n { ##1 }
3205     \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3206   }
3207   { \__scripture_flushright_end: }

#1 : <options> to set.
hanging 3208   \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { hanging } { o }
3209   {
3210     \__scripture_hanging_begin:n { ##1 }
3211     \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3212   }
3213   { \__scripture_hanging_end: }

midparachap 3214   \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { midparachap } { o }
3215   {
3216     \__scripture_mid_para_chap_begin:n { ##1 }
3217     \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3218   }
3219   { \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end: }

```

```

#1 : <options> to set.

narrow 3220   \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { narrow } { o }
3221     {
3222       \__scripture_narrow_begin:n { ##1 }
3223       \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3224     }
3225   { \__scripture_narrow_end: }

#1 : <options> to set.

poetry  The poetryaux environment is required because \__scripture_obeylines: breaks
3226   the reading of optional arguments.
3227   \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { poetryaux } { o }
3228     {
3229       \tl_if_no_value:nF { ##1 }
3230       {
3231         \keys_set:nn
3232           { scripture / poetry }
3233           { ##1 }
3234         }
3235       \__scripture_poetry_begin:
3236       \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3237     }
3238   { \__scripture_poetry_end: }
3239 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { poetry } { }
3240   {
3241     \__scripture_obeylines:
3242     \poetryaux
3243   }
3244   { \endpoetryaux }

3244 \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_inline_bool
3245   {
3246     \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_aboveskip_tl { 0pt }
3247     \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_beforeskip_tl { 0pt }
3248     \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_leftmargin_tl { 0pt }
3249     \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_rightmargin_tl { 0pt }
3250     \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_ref_format:n \__scripture_inline_ref_format:n
3251     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl \l__scripture_inline_ref_sep_tl
3252     \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_version_format:n \__scripture_inline_version_format:n
3253     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_version_delim_tl \l__scripture_inline_version_delim_tl
3254     \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
3255     \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_compact_bool
3256     \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_heading_show_bool
3257   }
3258 \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
3259   {
3260     \RenewDocumentEnvironment { midparachap } { o } { \ignorespaces } { \unskip }
3261   }
3262 \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
3263   {
3264     \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_para_output:n
3265     \cs_set_eq:NN \par \__scripture_para_par:
3266     \cs_set_eq:NN \o@par \__scripture_para_par:
3267     \cs_set_eq:NN \o@doendpe \__scripture_doendpe:

```

```

3268 \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent:
3269 \cs_set_protected:Npn \\ {
3270   \mode_if_horizontal:TF
3271   { \unskip }
3272   { \o@nolnerr }
3273 }
3274 \RenewDocumentEnvironment { midparachap } { o }
3275 {
3276   \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
3277   \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \tex_noindent:D
3278   \cs_set_eq:cN { end ~ } \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n
3279   \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3280 }
3281 {
3282   \para_end:
3283   \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
3284 }
3285 }
3286 \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_compact_bool
3287 {
3288   \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent:
3289   \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
3290   {
3291     \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
3292     \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_drop_llap_bool
3293     \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_drop_smash_bool
3294     \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
3295     \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_compact_output:n
3296   }
3297   \bool_gset:Nn \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
3298   { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
3299 \RenewDocumentEnvironment { center } { o }
3300 {
3301   \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { center }
3302   \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3303 }
3304 {
3305   \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
3306 \RenewDocumentEnvironment { flushright } { o }
3307 {
3308   \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { flushright }
3309   \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3310 }
3311 {
3312   \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
3313 \RenewDocumentEnvironment { hanging } { o }
3314 {
3315   \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { hanging }
3316   \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3317 }
3318 {
3319   \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
3320 \RenewDocumentEnvironment { midparachap } { o }
3321 {
3322   \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
3323   \cs_set_eq:cN { end ~ } \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n

```

```

3322         \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3323     }
3324     { \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
3325 \RenewDocumentEnvironment { narrow } { o }
3326     {
3327         \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { narrow }
3328         \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3329     }
3330     { \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
3331 \RenewDocumentEnvironment { poetry } { o }
3332     {
3333         \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
3334         \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3335     }
3336     { \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
3337 \cs_set_eq:NN \\ \unskip
3338 \cs_set_eq:NN \par \__scripture_compact_par:
3339 \cs_set_eq:NN \extraskip \relax
3340 \cs_set_eq:NN \nohang \relax
3341 \cs_set:Npn \selah
3342     {
3343         \group_begin:
3344         \l__scripture_selah_font_tl
3345         \c_space_tl
3346         \__scripture_selah_format:n { \l__scripture_selah_text_tl }
3347         \c_space_tl
3348         \group_end:
3349     }
3350 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \textright ##1
3351     {
3352         \unskip
3353         \c_space_tl
3354         ##1
3355     }
3356 }
3357 \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
3358 }
3359 {
3360 \bool_lazy_or:nnT \l__scripture_compact_bool \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
3361     { \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end: }
3362 \__scripture_end:
3363 }

```

(End of definition for `scripture` and others. These functions are documented on page 12.)

3364 %</package>

Change History

v1.0

General: First public release 1

v1.1

General: Add
`\scripturecurrentchapter` and

\scripturecurrentverse	
variables	7
Add \selah function	8
Add chapter/format option	14
Add chapter/hide option	14
Add chapter/showverse option ..	16
Add chapter/show option	16
Add compact option	17
Add poetry/verse/left option ..	31
Add poetry/verse/right option ..	32
Add poetry/verse/sep option ..	32
Add verse/hide option	25
Add verse/sep option with small default	26
Add verse/show option	27
Add before and after hooks for verses and chapters	12
Bug fixes	1
v1.2	
General: Add \textright function ..	8
Add chapter/colour option	14
Add colour option	17
Add language/variant option ..	21
Add language option	20
Add name/font option	21
Add name/format option	21
Add redletter/colour option ..	22
Add redletter option	22
Add reference/colour option ..	23
Add textright/sep option	24
Add verse/colour option	25
Add divine name feature	6
Add red letter feature	7
Bug fixes	1
v1.3	
General: Add \nofirstverse function ..	6
Add \textscripture function	9
Add added/font option	13
Add added/format option	13
Add inline/begin option	19
Add inline/end option	19
Add inline option	19
Add reference/align option	22
Add reference/newline option ..	23
Add verse/firstformat option ..	25
Add verse/firstsep option	25
Add verse/first option	25
Add feature to highlight translator added words	4
Bug fixes	1
Remove reference/delim option ..	13
v2.0	
General: Add \scripturestyle function	8
Add inline/reference/format option	19
Add inline/reference/sep option ..	19
Add inline/version/delim option ..	20
Add inline/version/format option	20
Add style option	24
Bug fixes	1
Switch scripture to a L ^A T _E X list based environment	1
v2.1	
General: Add \heading function	5
Add \nopilcrow function	7
Add after option	13
Add before option	14
Add chapter/align option	14
Add chapter/para/aboveskip option	15
Add chapter/para/belowskip option	15
Add chapter/para/indent option ..	15
Add chapter/para option	15
Add chapter/smash option	16
Add chapter/valign option	16
Add chapter/xchar option	17
Add defaults option	18
Add hanging/chapter/indent option	28
Add hanging/verse/left option ..	29
Add hanging/verse/right option ..	29
Add hanging/verse/sep option ..	29
Add heading/aboveskip option ..	18
Add heading/afterindent option ..	18
Add heading/align option	18
Add heading/belowskip option ..	18
Add heading/font option	18
Add heading/format option	18
Add heading/hide option	19
Add heading/show option	19
Add pilcrow/sep option	22
Add pilcrow option	22
Add reference/position option ..	23
Add reference/start/inline option	23
Add reference/start/newline option	23
Add reference/start/sep option ..	24
Add reference/start/vsep option ..	24
Add verse/para option	26
Add version/position option ..	27
Add feature to add pilcrows at the start of paragraphs	22
Add feature to insert simple headings	5

Add feature to place the reference at the start of the quotation.	23	v2.2	General: Add <code>book</code> option	14
Add feature to set chapters in a paragraph of their own	15		Add <code>chapter</code> option	14
Add feature to set each verse on a new line.	26		Add <code>verse</code> option	24
Bug fixes	1		Add auto chapter numbering	4
			Add auto verse numbering	9
			Bug fixes	1
			Support footnotes	1

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

Symbols	
\`	17, 2117, 2185, 3269, 3337
\^	3012, 3015
A	
\abovedisplayshortskip	1696, 1697
\abovedisplayskip	1697
aboveskip (option)	13
\added	4, 1899
added/font (option)	13
added/format (option)	13
\addvspace	701, 705, 828, 1413, 1450, 1455, 1752, 1775, 2111, 2179, 2489, 2721, 3146
after (option)	13
B	
\baselineskip	699, 701, 766, 770, 1256, 1479, 1517, 1696, 1725, 2008, 2111, 2179, 2301, 2489, 2649, 2654, 2670, 2721, 2820, 3146
before (option)	14
\begin	875, 961, 990, 1047, 3185, 3188
\belowdisplayshortskip	1698
\belowdisplayskip	1699
belowskip (option)	14
\bfseries	14, 23, 93, 291, 504, 548
\bigskipamount	15, 18, 113, 174, 509, 520
book (option)	14
bool commands:	
\bool_case:n	1045, 1107, 2530
\bool_case:nTF	848, 974, 3030
\bool_gset:Nn	3298
\bool_gset_eq:NN	798, 801, 1414, 1419, 1458, 1462
\bool_gset_false:N	1039, 1133, 1184, 1632, 1663, 1676,
1677, 1683, 1839, 1855, 1860, 1861, 1862, 2035, 2213, 3101, 3167, 3284	
\bool_gset_true:N	653, 799, 1048, 1074, 1089, 1101, 1143, 1168, 1291, 1415, 1459, 1466, 1655, 1859, 1883, 1896, 2097, 2137, 2165, 2205, 2394, 2431, 2475, 2503, 2710, 2738, 3132, 3162, 3164
\bool_if:NTF	613, 645, 666, 691, 814, 843, 854, 860, 866, 877, 890, 907, 924, 935, 946, 949, 951, 992, 1019, 1021, 1086, 1144, 1154, 1166, 1181, 1279, 1318, 1320, 1332, 1337, 1354, 1378, 1400, 1490, 1493, 1578, 1584, 1590, 1631, 1649, 1678, 1682, 1708, 1741, 1760, 1768, 1796, 1798, 1817, 1823, 1831, 1865, 1878, 1894, 1917, 1935, 1939, 1976, 2007, 2075, 2114, 2143, 2182, 2214, 2216, 2219, 2225, 2237, 2268, 2317, 2322, 2375, 2396, 2439, 2459, 2524, 2585, 2679, 2723, 2775, 2777, 2780, 2786, 2923, 2959, 2978, 3080, 3095, 3244, 3258, 3262, 3287, 3290
\bool_if:nTF	1884
\bool_if_p:N	2047
\bool_lazy_all:nTF	817, 1596
\bool_lazy_and:nNTF	835, 1801, 1951, 2040, 2046, 2370, 2600
\bool_lazy_any:nTF	1434, 1942
\bool_lazy_or:nnTF	649, 709, 807, 839, 881, 996, 1071, 1082, 1680, 1981, 2014, 2094, 2162, 2427, 2472, 2702, 2912, 2936, 3129, 3360
\bool_new:N	6, 631, 632, 633, 634, 1097, 1163, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1666, 2513, 2743, 2744
\bool_not_p:n	820, 821, 837, 1600, 1803

\bool_set:Nn	118	
\bool_set_eq:NN	3034, 3040	
\bool_set_false:N		
1573, 1577, 1580, 1581, 1745, 1866, 2603, 3025, 3083, 3084, 3123, 3124, 3254, 3256, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295		
\bool_set_true:N	12, 844, 1574, 1792, 1835, 2079, 2147, 2443, 2602, 2606, 2683, 3099, 3255	
\c_false_bool	617	
\g_tmpa_bool		
.... 798, 801, 1414, 1419, 1458, 1462		
box commands:		
\box_clear:N	2629	
\box_gclear:N	1124, 1140, 1863	
\box_gset_to_last:N	1138	
\box_ht:N	1248	
\box_ht_plus_dp:N	2647	
\box_if_empty:NNTF	1586	
\box_move_down:nn ..	1478, 2300, 2819	
\box_new:N	736, 1098, 1234, 1235, 2514, 2518, 2543, 2544, 2545	
\box_set_dp:Nn	1489, 2311, 2830	
\box_set_ht:Nn	1488, 2310, 2829	
\box_set_to_last:N	2552, 2619	
\box_set_wd:Nn	1146	
\box_use:N		
782, 1315, 1483, 2305, 2314, 2824, 2909		
\box_use_drop:N		
.... 1587, 2638, 2643, 2658, 2660, 2664		
\box_wd:N ..	762, 777, 1276, 2563, 2628	
\break	714	
C		
center (environment)	9, <u>102</u>	
center/aboveskip (option)	27	
center/belowskip (option)	27	
center/leftmargin (option)	27	
center/rightmargin (option)	27	
\centering	197, 2113	
\ch 4, 45, 888, 893, 894, 900, 1003, 1867, 1886, 1889, 2451, 3032, 3102		
\ch*	4	
chapter (option)	14	
chapter/align (option)	14	
chapter/color (option)	14	
chapter/colour (option)	14	
chapter/drop (option)	14	
chapter/font (option)	14	
chapter/format (option)	14	
chapter/hide (option)	14	
chapter/nodrop (option)	15	
chapter/para (option)	15	
chapter/para/aboveskip (option)	15	
chapter/para/belowskip (option)	15	
chapter/para/indent (option)	15	
chapter/sep (option)	16	
chapter/show (option)	16	
chapter/showverse (option)	16	
chapter/smash (option)	16	
chapter/valign (option)	16	
chapter/xchar (option)	17	
char commands:		
\char_set_catcode_active:N	3012, 3015	
\clubpenalty	1129, 1277, 1278, 1548, 2331	
coffin commands:		
\coffin_new:N	1242	
\coffin_typeset:Nnnnn	1360, 1369	
color (option)	17	
color commands:		
\color_group_begin:	2511	
\color_select:n		
.... 742, 1169, 1174, 1183, 1189, 1272, 1343, 1426, 1595, 1916, 2931		
\color_set:nn	1914	
colour (option)	17	
compact (option)	17	
cs commands:		
\cs_generate_variant:Nn ...	626, 1162	
\cs_gset_nopar:Nn	1714	
\cs_gset_nopar:Npn	1252, 1253, 1329, 1330, 1396, 1397, 1571, 2918, 2919	
\cs_gset_protected_nopar:Nn ...	3013	
\cs_if_eq:NNTF ..	1292, 1456, 2796, 2854, 2921, 3051, 3061, 3068, 3077	
\cs_if_exist_use:N ..	164, 1157, 1159	
\cs_new_nopar:Nn	2521	
\cs_new_protected:Nn ..	7, 607, 611, 676, 687, 707, 737, 755, 784, 794, 831, 1037, 1064, 1099, 1122, 1152, 1164, 1179, 1194, 1244, 1250, 1289, 1327, 1394, 1473, 1506, 1537, 1553, 1569, 1619, 1625, 1645, 1667, 1674, 1694, 1794, 1828, 1967, 2031, 2073, 2127, 2141, 2195, 2211, 2230, 2364, 2437, 2494, 2546, 2591, 2615, 2677, 2728, 2749, 2764, 2773, 2791, 2916, 2948, 2982, 2998, 3019, 3093, 3153	
\cs_new_protected:Npn	2507	
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn		
.... 638, 1730, 1737, 1783, 1790, 2419		
\cs_set:Npn	1859, 3341	
\cs_set_eq:NN	669, 670, 672, 893, 900, 910, 917, 927, 929, 938, 940, 1762, 1765, 1830, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1875, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1904, 1911, 1962, 1975, 2028, 2042, 2067, 2090, 2116, 2129, 2158, 2184, 2197,	

2460, 2461, 2462, 2467, 2520, 2694, 2724, 2730, 2980, 2996, 3016, 3023, 3027, 3073, 3079, 3110, 3111, 3117, 3118, 3250, 3252, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3278, 3279, 3289, 3296, 3321, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3361	\dim_sub:Nn 1410
\cs_set_nopar:Npn .. 1126, 3171, 3172	\dim_use:N 1716
\cs_set_protected:Npn 2117, 2185, 3269	\dim_zero:N 1348, 1922, 2089, 2098, 2102, 2157, 2166, 2170, 2466, 2476, 2608, 2609, 2611, 2693, 2698, 2798, 2860, 2886, 3116, 3133
\cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn 642, 1902, 1903, 1905, 3112, 3350	\c_zero_dim 249, 321, 403, 406, 415, 418, 436, 479, 537, 555, 578, 579, 582, 583, 589, 602, 682, 684, 1488, 1489, 1702, 1724, 2108, 2176, 2310, 2311, 2712, 2829, 2830
\currentgrouplevel . 1282, 1284, 1322, 1500, 1511, 1542, 1558, 2068, 2091, 2159, 2469, 2674, 2695, 2794, 3126	\dimexpr 680
D	
\DeclareDocumentCommand 1867, 1876, 1892, 2451, 3102	\emph 13, 48, 495
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment . . 3196, 3202, 3208, 3214, 3220, 3226, 3238	\end 87, 3044, 3191
defaults (option) 18	\endlist 2025, 2136, 2204, 2502, 2737, 3161
dim commands:	\endpoetryaux 3243
\dim_add:Nn 1408, 2088, 2156, 2465, 2692, 3115	environments:
\dim_compare:nNnTF 698, 761, 776, 1517, 1519, 1702, 1722, 1724, 1931, 2002, 2105, 2131, 2173, 2199, 2234, 2276, 2279, 2339, 2483, 2497, 2561, 2646, 2716, 2732, 2806, 2845, 2856, 2882, 3140, 3156	center 9, 102
\dim_eval:n . 680, 1303, 1305, 1307, 1309, 1913, 2054, 2056, 2245, 2250, 2255, 2260, 2344, 2349, 2837, 2839, 2841, 2843, 2871, 2873, 2875, 2877, 2895, 2897, 2899, 2901, 3005, 3007	flushright 10, 102
\dim_gadd:Nn 2636	hanging 10, 102
\dim_gset:Nn 1275, 1704, 1723, 2130, 2198, 2627	midparachap 10, 102
\dim_gset_eq:NN 2618	narrow 11, 103
\dim_gsub:Nn 2001	poetry 11, 103
\dim_max:nn 682, 684	scripture 12, 102
\dim_new:N 637, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1240, 1241, 1243, 1693, 2209, 2210, 2515, 2516, 2745, 2746, 2747	\everydisplay 73, 1850
\dim_ratio:nn 1260	\everypar 1130, 1136, 1141
\dim_set:Nn 1040, 1102, 1247, 1255, 1257, 1352, 1405, 1409, 1630, 1716, 1927, 2101, 2169, 2239, 2270, 2294, 2477, 2479, 2480, 2706, 2711, 2811, 2831, 2862, 2888, 3136	exp commands:
\dim_set_eq:NN 1350, 1402, 1921, 1925, 1926, 1928, 2099, 2100, 2167, 2168, 2232, 2463, 2478, 2610, 2612, 2668, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2802, 2805, 3134, 3135, 3137, 3149	\exp_args:NNoo 1359, 1368
	\exp_args:NnV 1914
	\exp_args:No 650, 651, 850, 852, 858, 864, 875, 888, 905, 922, 933, 961, 976, 978, 980, 982, 990, 1003, 1005, 1007, 1012, 1047, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1057, 1072, 1073, 1083, 1084, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 2428, 2429, 2532, 2534, 2536, 3032, 3038, 3044, 3046, 3048, 3058, 3065, 3072
	\exp_args:NV 742, 1169, 1174, 1272, 1343, 1426, 1595, 2931
	\exp_not:n 338
extraskip (option) 18	extraskip 5, 1856, 3046, 3339
F	
\finalhyphenemergits 731, 2761	
flushright (environment) 10, 102	
flushright/aboveskip (option) 28	
flushright/belowskip (option) 28	
flushright/leftmargin (option) 28	
flushright/rightmargin (option) 28	
font (option) 18	
\fontsize 1267	

\footnote	64, 65	heading/show (option)	19
\footnotemark	3	\hfil	723, 2753
\footnotetext	3	\hfill	716, 728, 774, 811, 2758
hook commands:			
\hook_gclear_next_code:n	1325, 1392, 1907, 1908, 1909, 2011, 2012, 2033, 2034, 2468, 2952, 3119, 3163	\hook_gput_code:nn	1910
\hook_gput_next_code:n	664, 879, 994, 1139, 1172, 1187, 1508, 1522, 1539, 1547, 1555, 1560, 1656, 1671, 1770, 1805, 1812, 1937, 2050, 2138, 2206, 2324, 2329, 2335, 2357, 2504, 2739, 2850, 3024, 3120, 3165	\hook_gremove_code:nn	2027
\hook_if_empty:nTF	1629, 1669	\hook_new:n	629, 630, 2742
\hook_new_pair:nn	627, 628	\hook_use:n	1314, 1316, 1353, 1377, 1386, 1387, 1423, 1430, 1445, 1446, 1452, 1470, 1589, 1615, 1616, 1701, 2313, 2315, 2908, 2910, 2914, 2927, 2935, 2941, 2942, 2946, 2979, 3009
hooks:			
scripture/chap/after	12, 44	scripture/chap/before	12, 44
scripture/pilcrow	44	scripture/poetry/para/after	92
scripture/poetry/pilcrow	44	scripture/poetry/verse/after	12, 44
scripture/verse/after	12, 44	scripture/verse/before	12, 44
\hspace	2612	I	
\iflanguageloaded	1206	\ignorespaces	1777, 3260
indent (option)	19	inline (option)	19
inline/begin (option)	19	inline/end (option)	19
inline/reference/format (option)	19	inline/reference/sep (option)	19
inline/version/delim (option)	20	inline/version/format (option)	20
int commands:			
\int_compare:nNnTF	695, 769, 1510, 1515, 1541, 1545, 1557, 2005, 2110, 2178, 2327, 2337, 2488, 2631, 2720, 2852, 2868, 2954, 2986, 3145	\int_compare_p:nNn	2048
\int_gincr:N	1880, 1895	\int_gset:Nn	1284, 1718, 1840, 1841, 1881, 2068, 2674

\int_gset_eq:NN 1282, 1322,
 1500, 1544, 1813, 2044, 2091, 2159,
 2326, 2469, 2673, 2695, 2794, 3126
\int_gzero:N 703, 1530, 1561, 1807, 1808, 1849,
 2112, 2180, 2361, 2490, 2722, 3147
\int_new:N 635, 1239,
 1503, 1504, 1505, 2517, 2519, 2748
\int_set:Nn 1711,
 1717, 1851, 1853, 1999, 2651, 3001
\int_set_eq:NN 1277,
 1548, 1852, 1854, 2331, 2549, 2572
\int_use:N 11, 1711,
 1717, 1718, 1886, 1889, 1897, 3001
\int_zero:N 731, 2669, 2761
\c_one_int 70,
 344, 502, 561, 1840, 1841, 1881, 2337
\c_zero_int 2005
\item 1963, 2124, 2192, 2491, 2725, 3150
\itemindent 45, 1921,
 1927, 2088, 2101, 2156, 2169, 2465,
 2479, 2692, 2706, 2711, 3115, 3136
\itshape 18, 24, 208, 327, 524, 557

K

\kern 1346, 1605, 1610, 1686, 2066
keys commands:
\l_keys_choice_tl 75, 140, 182, 281, 301, 391
\keys_define:nn 38, 622
\keys_preamble:nnN 491
\keys_set:nn 1845, 2083,
 2151, 2447, 2596, 2687, 3175, 3230

L

\labelsep 2098, 2166, 2476, 2698, 3133
language (option) 20
language/variant (option) 21
leftmargin (option) 21
\leftmargin 803, 1408, 1410, 1925, 2099, 2167,
 2235, 2240, 2247, 2252, 2257, 2262,
 2280, 2346, 2351, 2477, 2699, 3134
\leftprotrusion 56, 1157, 1159
\leftskip 2568, 2579, 2608
legacy commands:
\legacy_if:nTF 640, 1066, 1294, 1334, 1513,
 1572, 1634, 1651, 1746, 1920, 1949,
 2087, 2155, 2421, 2464, 2691, 3114
\legacy_if_p:n 2371
\legacy_if_set:nn 1440, 1767
\legacy_if_set_false:n 1132, 1142,
 2024, 2135, 2203, 2501, 2736, 3160

\legacy_if_set_true:n 1125, 1441
\linewidth 23,
 295, 764, 779, 1306, 1310, 1312,
 1391, 1402, 1532, 1639, 1657, 1723,
 1743, 2023, 2053, 2057, 2058, 2130,
 2139, 2198, 2207, 2252, 2262, 2265,
 2351, 2354, 2356, 2358, 2360, 2505,
 2568, 2612, 2740, 2840, 2844, 2874,
 2878, 2898, 2902, 3004, 3008, 3168
\list 1923, 2092, 2160, 2470, 2696, 3127
\listparindent 1928, 2102,
 2170, 2480, 2701, 2991, 2993, 3137
\LORD 6, 1902

M

\medskipamount 15, 18,
 27, 28, 30, 31, 116, 168, 205, 397,
 400, 409, 412, 421, 424, 452, 455,
 464, 467, 510, 518, 523, 576, 577,
 580, 581, 584, 585, 593, 594, 597, 598
midparachap (environment) 10, 102
midparachap/hideverse (option) 30
midparachap/showverse (option) 30
mode commands:
\mode_if_horizontal:TF 2119, 2187, 3271
\mode_if_inner:TF 2640
\mode_if_vertical:TF 689,
 1009, 1014, 1335, 1412, 1575, 1621,
 1627, 1636, 1647, 1653, 2366, 3021
\mode_if_vertical_p: 2095, 2163, 2473, 2703, 3130, 3299
\mode_leave_vertical: 1356, 1576, 2275, 2803

msg commands:

\msg_error:nn 1833, 2077, 2145, 2441, 2681, 3097
\msg_error:nnn 335, 1219, 1780
\msg_new:nnnn 15, 19, 23, 27, 33
\msg_warning:nnn 1226

N

\name 6, 1901, 1902, 1903
name/font (option) 21
name/format (option) 21
narrow (environment) 11, 103
narrow/aboveskip (option) 30
narrow/belowskip (option) 30
narrow/leftmargin (option) 30
narrow/rightmargin (option) 31
\NeedsTeXFormat 3
\newch 4,
 14, 905, 910, 911, 917, 1005, 1876, 3038
\newch* 4

\NewDocumentCommand	... 3173, 3177, 3181	
\NewDocumentEnvironment 3193	
\newvss 9, 24, 651, 933, 938, 939, 940, 1012, 1057, 1073, 1084, 1115, 1892, 2429, 2536, 3065	
\nobreak 727, 826, 1375, 1433, 1612, 1687, 1773, 2757	
\nofirstverse 6, 1904	
\nohang 6, 858, 980, 2462, 3340	
noindent (option) 21	
\noindent	45, 54, 642, 669, 670, 672, 800, 852, 978, 1292, 1301, 1418, 1460, 1762, 1765, 1830, 1911, 1954, 1975, 2013, 2028, 2578, 2634, 2642, 2657, 2663, 2671, 2799, 2922, 3052, 3062, 3069, 3078, 3118, 3268, 3278, 3289	
\nointerlineskip 2560, 2630	
\nopilcrow 7, 864, 982, 1859, 3048	
O		
\obeylines 3	
options:		
aboveskip 13	
added/font 13	
added/format 13	
after 13	
before 14	
belowskip 14	
book 14	
center/aboveskip 27	
center/belowskip 27	
center/leftmargin 27	
center/rightmargin 27	
chapter 14	
chapter/align 14	
chapter/color 14	
chapter/colour 14	
chapter/drop 14	
chapter/font 14	
chapter/format 14	
chapter/hide 14	
chapter/nodrop 15	
chapter/para 15	
chapter/para/aboveskip 15	
chapter/para/belowskip 15	
chapter/para/indent 15	
chapter/sep 16	
chapter/show 16	
chapter/showverse 16	
chapter/smash 16	
chapter valign 16	
chapter/xchar 17	
color 17	
colour 17	
compact 17	
defaults 18	
extraskip 18	
flushright/aboveskip 28	
flushright/belowskip 28	
flushright/leftmargin 28	
flushright/rightmargin 28	
font 18	
hanging/aboveskip 28	
hanging/belowskip 28	
hanging/chapter/indent 28	
hanging/hang 29	
hanging/leftmargin 29	
hanging/rightmargin 29	
hanging/verse/left 29	
hanging/verse/right 29	
hanging/verse/sep 29	
heading/aboveskip 18	
heading/afterindent 18	
heading/align 18	
heading/belowskip 18	
heading/font 18	
heading/format 18	
heading/hide 19	
heading/show 19	
indent 19	
inline 19	
inline/begin 19	
inline/end 19	
inline/reference/format 19	
inline/reference/sep 19	
inline/version/delim 20	
inline/version/format 20	
language 20	
language/variant 21	
leftmargin 21	
midparachap/hideverse 30	
midparachap/showverse 30	
name/font 21	
name/format 21	
narrow/aboveskip 30	
narrow/belowskip 30	
narrow/leftmargin 30	
narrow/rightmargin 31	
noindent 21	
parindent 22	
parskip 22	
pilcrow 22	
pilcrow/sep 22	
poetry/aboveskip 31	
poetry/belowskip 31	
poetry/bigindent 31	
poetry/indent 31	
poetry/leftmargin 31	

poetry/rightmargin	31	para commands:
poetry/verse/left	31	\para_end: 692, 718, 732, 815, 823, 1087, 1335, 1412, 1432, 1494, 1638, 2042, 2090, 2129, 2158, 2197, 2467, 2694, 2730, 3000, 3117, 3283, 3361
poetry/verse/right	32	\para_omit_indent: 884, 999, 1524, 1771, 1940, 1956
poetry/verse/sep	32	\parfillskip 730, 2581, 2760
redletter	22	parindent (option) 22
redletter/color	22	\parindent 22, 80, 84, 260, 540, 1040, 1102, 1520, 1630, 1748, 2463, 2701, 2706, 2707, 3149
reference/align	22	\parsep .. 1930, 2103, 2171, 2481, 2714, 3138
reference/color	23	\parshape 3, 64, 92, 94, 95, 1302, 1391, 1532, 1639, 1657, 1743, 2023, 2052, 2139, 2207, 2244, 2343, 2356, 2358, 2360, 2505, 2740, 2836, 2870, 2894, 3002, 3168
reference/colour	23	parskip (option) 22
reference/font	23	\parskip 15, 22, 70, 263, 541, 699, 1399, 1517, 1725, 1931, 1933, 1998, 2103, 2105, 2107, 2171, 2173, 2175, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2613, 2670, 2714, 2716, 2718, 3140, 3142
reference/newline	23	\partopsep 1929, 2104, 2172, 2482, 2715, 3139
reference/position	23	\peek 56
reference/sep	23	peek commands:
reference/start/inline	23	\peek_analysis_map_break:n . 660, 869, 967, 984, 1029, 1060, 1076, 1093, 1118, 2434, 2539, 3036, 3042, 3045, 3047, 3053, 3063, 3070, 3086
reference/start/newline	23	\peek_analysis_map_inline:n 647, 846, 972, 1043, 1069, 1080, 1105, 2425, 2528, 3028
reference/start/sep	24	\peek_meaning:NTF 1448
reference/start/vsep	24	\peek_remove_spaces:n
rightmargin	24 833, 1041, 1103, 2526
selah/font	24	\penalty 724, 1546, 2328, 2754
selah/format	24	pilcrow (option) 22
selah/sep	24	pilcrow/sep (option) 22
selah/text	24	poetry (environment) 11, 103
style	24	poetry/aboveskip (option) 31
textright/sep	24	poetry/belowskip (option) 31
verse	24	poetry/bigindent (option) 31
verse/color	25	poetry/indent (option) 31
verse/colour	25	poetry/leftmargin (option) 31
verse/first	25	poetry/rightmargin (option) 31
verse/firstformat	25	poetry/verse/left (option) 31
verse/firstsep	25	poetry/verse/right (option) 32
verse/font	25	poetry/verse/sep (option) 32
verse/format	25	\poetryaux 3241
verse/hide	25	\postdisplaypenalty 1852, 1999
verse/para	26	\predisplaypenalty 1851
verse/sep	26	\predisplaysize 1702, 1705, 1716
verse/show	27	
version	27	
version/delim	27	
version/format	27	
version/position	27	
P		
\P	1685	
\pagegoal	2649, 2654	
\pagetotal	2649, 2654	
\paperwidth	1722	
\par	9, 17, 19, 53, 55, 693, 824, 1126, 1131, 1495, 1658, 2042, 2067, 2090, 2116, 2129, 2158, 2184, 2197, 2267, 2467, 2551, 2582, 2605, 2617, 2667, 2694, 2724, 2730, 3117, 3265, 3338, 3361	

\prevdepth	86, 2618, 2668
\prevgraf	65, 87, 1544, 1711, 1717, 1813, 2005, 2326, 2632, 2669, 3001
\ProcessKeyOptions	489
\ProvidesExplPackage	4
R	
\raggedleft	192, 2181
\raggedright	187, 3148
redletter (option)	22
redletter/color (option)	22
redletter/colour (option)	22
\redletteroff	7, 1858
\redletteron	7, 1857
reference/align (option)	22
reference/color (option)	23
reference/colour (option)	23
reference/font (option)	23
reference/format (option)	23
reference/newline (option)	23
reference/position (option)	23
reference/sep (option)	23
reference/start/inline (option)	23
reference/start/newline (option)	23
reference/start/sep (option)	24
reference/start/vsep (option)	24
\relax	9, 17, 19, 1964, 2067, 2125, 2193, 2492, 2726, 3151, 3339, 3340
\renewcommand*	7
\RenewDocumentCommand	894, 911, 928, 939
\RenewDocumentEnvironment	3260, 3275, 3300, 3306, 3312, 3318, 3325, 3331
rightmargin (option)	24
\rightmargin	1408, 1926, 2100, 2168, 2478, 2700, 3135
\rightskip	2568, 2609
S	
scripture (environment)	12, <u>102</u>
scripture commands:	
\added	4, 13
\ch	7, <u>14–17</u> , 23, 30, 46, 92, 101
\extraskip	17, 18
\GOD	6
\heading	3, 5, 18, 19, 33, 106
\Lord	6
\name	6, 21
\nofirstverse	25, 106
\nopilcrow	22, 106
\redletteroff	7, 22
\redletteron	7, 22
\scripturecurrentchapter	7, 44, 105
\scripturecurrentverse	7, 44, 106
\scripturesetup	13, 27, 28, 30, 31
\scripturestyle	24, 106
\selah	24, 106
\textright	24, 106
\textscripture	9, 19, 106
\vs	6, 7, 16, 23, 25, 26, 29, 30, 32, 55, 83, 101
scripture internal commands:	
\l__scripture_aboveskip_t1 40, 1931, 1933, 3246
\l__scripture_active_bool 631, 1831, 1835
\l__scripture_active_inner_bool 631, 2075, 2079, 2143, 2147, 2439, 2443, 2679, 2683, 3095, 3099
\l__scripture_added:n	<u>1730</u> , 1730, 1899
\l__scripture_added_font_t1	43, 1733
\l__scripture_added_format:n	46, 1734
\l__scripture_after_t1	49, 2029
\l__scripture_before_t1	52, 1847
\l__scripture_begin:nn	<u>1828</u> , 1828, 3195
\l__scripture_belowskip_t1 55, 2002, 2004, 3247
\g__scripture_book_t1	58, 1842
\l__scripture_calc_final_line_-	
length: <u>1694</u> , 1694, 2000, 2043, 2496, 2731, 3155
\l__scripture_center_aboveskip_-	
t1 395, 2105, 2107
\l__scripture_center_begin:n <u>2073</u> , 2073, 3198
\l__scripture_center_belowskip_-	
t1 398, 2131, 2133
\l__scripture_center_end: <u>2127</u> , 2127, 3201
\l__scripture_center_leftmargin_-	
t1 401, 2099
\l__scripture_center_rightmargin_-	
t1 404, 2100
\l__scripture_ch_output:nn <u>1794</u> , 1794, 1873
\l__scripture_chap:n	1473, 1473, 1800
\l__scripture_chap_box <u>1234</u> , 1315, 1476, 1488, 1489, 2298, 2310, 2311, 2314, 2817, 2829, 2830, 2909
\l__scripture_chap_drop_bool 98, 106, 1798, 1866, 2040, 2216, 2600, 2777, 3292
\l__scripture_chap_drop_llap_-	
bool 3293
\l__scripture_chap_drop_smash_-	
bool 3294
\l__scripture_chap_font_t1 91, 1266, 1344, 1427, 2929

```

\l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim
    ..... 1236, 1257, 1268, 1269
\l__scripture_chap_format:n
    ..... 101, 1273, 1345, 1428, 2932
\l__scripture_chap_height_dim
    ..... 1237, 1255, 1261
\g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_
    int ..... 65, 696, 703, 769, 1239, 1515, 1530, 1544, 1545, 1561, 1718, 1807, 1849, 2044, 2110, 2112, 2178, 2180, 2326, 2327, 2337, 2361, 2488, 2490, 2673, 2720, 2722, 2868, 2954, 2986, 3145, 3147
\l__scripture_chap_par_save_
    prevgraf_at_group_level: .....
    ..... 1286, 1323, 1537, 1537, 1550
\l__scripture_chap_para_aboveskip_
    tl ..... 111, 1413
\l__scripture_chap_para_afterindent_
    bool ..... 119, 1440
\l__scripture_chap_para_bellowskip_
    tl ..... 114, 1450, 1455
\l__scripture_chap_para_bool ...
    .... 108, 1817, 1823, 1865, 2219, 2225, 2780, 2786, 3254, 3258, 3295
\l__scripture_chap_sep_tl .....
    .... 124, 1304, 1306, 1308, 1310, 1346, 1484, 1520, 1525, 2055, 2057, 2060, 2232, 2565, 2635, 2636, 2805, 2807, 2857, 2864, 2883, 2890, 2934
\l__scripture_chap_show_bool 104, 127, 1337, 1400, 1796, 2214, 2775, 2923
\l__scripture_chap_show_verse_
    bool ..... 130, 1318, 1378, 2317, 2600, 2603, 2912, 2936
\l__scripture_chap_smash_bool ...
    ..... 133, 1354
\l__scripture_chap_tmp_box .....
    ..... 1235, 1246, 1248, 1264, 1276, 1483, 2305, 2824
\l__scripture_chap_tmp_box .... 1234
\g__scripture_chap_width_dim ...
    .... 1238, 1275, 1304, 1306, 1308, 1310, 1520, 1525, 2055, 2057, 2060, 2235, 2240, 2247, 2252, 2257, 2262, 2277, 2280, 2288, 2295, 2341, 2346, 2351, 2564, 2635, 2636, 2807, 2814, 2833, 2846, 2857, 2864, 2883, 2890
\l__scripture_chap_X_height_dim
    .. 1240, 1247, 1256, 1262, 1350, 1352
\l__scripture_chapter_align_tl .
    ..... 73, 74, 79, 84, 1361, 1370
\l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl
    ..... 94, 1271, 1272, 1342, 1343, 1425, 1426, 2930, 2931
\g__scripture_chapter_int .....
    ..... 68, 1840, 1880, 1886, 1889
\l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl
    ..... 138, 139, 144, 149, 154, 1349, 1351, 1362, 1371
\l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_
    int ..... 635, 1277, 1548, 2331
\l__scripture_colour_tl 61, 1914, 1915
\l__scripture_compact_bool .....
    ..... 65, 814, 843, 949, 1019, 1154, 1680, 1803, 1939, 2047, 2524, 3255, 3287, 3360
\l__scripture_compact_end_inner:
    ..... 2031, 2031, 3305, 3311, 3317, 3324, 3330, 3336
\l__scripture_compact_par: .....
    ..... 1037, 1037, 3338
\g__scripture_current_group-
    level_a_int ..... 1500, 1503, 1511, 2068, 2674
\g__scripture_current_group-
    level_b_int ..... 1282, 1284, 1322, 1504, 1542, 2091, 2159, 2469, 2695, 3126
\g__scripture_current_group-
    level_c_int ..... 1503, 1558, 2794
\l__scripture_currenvir_str ...
    . 657, 668, 710, 711, 802, 808, 809, 820, 821, 840, 841, 882, 883, 955, 997, 998, 1025, 1049, 1156, 1170, 1172, 1185, 1187, 1281, 1382, 1403, 1416, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1465, 1497, 1600, 1710, 1727, 1739, 1780, 1838, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1952, 2050, 2080, 2148, 2444, 2593, 2684, 3100, 3277, 3302, 3308, 3314, 3320, 3327, 3333
\l__scripture_default_options_tl
    ..... 490, 606, 609
\l__scripture_doeendpe: 1122, 1122, 3267
\l__scripture_dopeend: .....
    ..... 55
\l__scripture_drop_chap_output: ..
    ..... 1289, 1289, 1496, 2570, 2584
\l__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n
    ..... 1250, 1250, 1475, 2233, 2793
\l__scripture_end: ... 1967, 1967, 3362
\l__scripture_extra_skip: .....
    ..... 687, 687, 1856
\l__scripture_extraskip_tl .....
    ..... 166, 699, 705
\g__scripture_final_line_dim ...
    ..... 762, 777, 780, 1693, 1704, 1722, 1723, 1724, 2001, 2060, 2063, 2130, 2198, 2627, 2636, 2672

```

```

\g__scripture_first_verse_set_-  

    bool 633, 1839, 1878, 1883, 1894, 1896  

\__scripture_fix_protrusion:n ...  

    ..... 872, 968,  

    987, 1031, 1152, 1152, 1162, 3055, 3088  

\l__scripture_flushright_-  

    aboveskip_tl .... 407, 2173, 2175  

\__scripture_flushright_begin:n  

    ..... 2141, 2141, 3204  

\l__scripture_flushright_-  

    belowskip_tl .... 410, 2199, 2201  

\__scripture_flushright_end: ...  

    ..... 2195, 2195, 3207  

\l__scripture_flushright_-  

    leftmargin_tl ..... 413, 2167  

\l__scripture_flushright_-  

    rightmargin_tl ..... 416, 2168  

\l__scripture_font_tl .... 169, 1912  

\__scripture_format_full_ref:nn  

    ..... 737,  

    737, 759, 789, 790, 805, 806, 1988, 1993  

\__scripture_get_X_height: ...  

    ..... 1244, 1244, 1254, 1339  

\l__scripture_hanging_aboveskip_-  

    tl ..... 419, 2483, 2485  

\__scripture_hanging_begin:n ...  

    ..... 2437, 2437, 3210  

\l__scripture_hanging_bellowskip_-  

    tl ..... 422, 2497, 2499  

\__scripture_hanging_ch:n ...  

    ..... 2211, 2211, 2457  

\__scripture_hanging_chap:n ...  

    ..... 2217, 2230, 2230  

\l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_-  

    dim ..... 2210,  

    2232, 2235, 2239, 2248, 2253, 2258,  

    2263, 2270, 2271, 2277, 2280,  

    2287, 2294, 2306, 2341, 2347, 2352  

\l__scripture_hanging_chapter_-  

    indent_bool ..... 425, 2237, 2268  

\__scripture_hanging_end: ...  

    ..... 2494, 2494, 3213  

\l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl ...  

    428, 2282, 2422, 2477, 2479, 2480, 2486  

\l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_-  

    tl ..... 431, 2277,  

    2289, 2295, 2340, 2389, 2410, 2477  

\l__scripture_hanging_parindent_-  

    saved_dim .. 2209, 2271, 2424, 2463  

\l__scripture_hanging_rightmargin_-  

    tl ..... 434, 2478  

\__scripture_hanging_verse:n ...  

    ..... 1664, 2364, 2364, 2461  

  

\__scripture_hanging_verse_-  

    para:n ..... 1645, 1645, 2460  

\l__scripture_hanging_verse_-  

    right_bool ... 437, 439, 2375, 2396  

\l__scripture_hanging_verse_sep_-  

    tl ..... 442, 2369  

\__scripture_heading:n ...  

    ..... 1737, 1737, 1900  

\l__scripture_heading_aboveskip_-  

    tl ..... 172, 1752  

\l__scripture_heading_afterindent_-  

    bool ..... 175, 1767, 1768  

\l__scripture_heading_align_tl ...  

    ..... 180, 181, 186, 191, 196, 1755  

\l__scripture_heading_bellowskip_-  

    tl ..... 203, 1775  

\l__scripture_heading_font_tl ...  

    ..... 206, 1756  

\__scripture_heading_format:n ...  

    ..... 209, 1757  

\l__scripture_heading_show_bool  

    ..... 212, 214, 1741, 3256  

\l__scripture_indent_bool ...  

    ..... 217, 256, 877, 992, 1935  

\l__scripture_inline_begin_tl ...  

    ..... 223, 1918  

\l__scripture_inline_bool ...  

    ..... 220, 1917, 1976, 3244  

\l__scripture_inline_end_tl 226, 1980  

\__scripture_inline_ref_format:n  

    ..... 229, 3250  

\l__scripture_inline_ref_sep_tl  

    ..... 232, 3251  

\l__scripture_inline_version_-  

    delim_tl ..... 235, 3253  

\__scripture_inline_version_-  

    format:n ..... 238, 3252  

\l__scripture_language_tl ...  

    ..... 241, 1196,  

    1201, 1206, 1210, 1215, 1222, 1229  

\l__scripture_language_variant_-  

    tl ..... 244, 1208, 1214  

\l__scripture_leftmargin_tl ...  

    ..... 247, 1925, 3248  

\__scripture_list_para_end: ...  

    ..... 1751, 1758, 1962  

\__scripture_mid_para_chap_-  

    begin:n ..... 2591, 2591, 3216  

\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool  

    ..... 1490, 2513, 2606  

\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box  

    ..... 2543,  

    2607, 2643, 2647, 2653, 2660, 2664

```

```

\__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:
    ..... 2615, 2615, 3219
\__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n
    ..... 2520, 2521, 3279, 3321
\__scripture_mid_para_chap_end_-
    orig:n ..... 2520, 2520, 2523
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_-
    line_box ..... .
        .. 2514, 2552, 2555, 2619, 2622, 2638
\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_-
    prevdepth_dim .... 2515, 2618, 2668
\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_-
    prevgraf_int ..... .
        .. 1808, 1813, 2044, 2048, 2517, 2673
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_-
    snap_box ..... 2518, 2553,
        2563, 2571, 2580, 2620, 2628, 2629
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_-
    spacefactor_int .. 2519, 2549, 2572
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_-
    split_box ..... 2543, 2653, 2656
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_-
    split_top_box .... 2543, 2655, 2658
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_-
    totalleftmargin_dim ..... .
        .. 2516, 2610, 2628
\__scripture_mid_para_drop_chap_-
    output: ..... 1491, 2546, 2546
\l__scripture_midparachap_show_-
    verse_bool ..... .
        .. 445, 447, 2585, 2602, 3034, 3040
\g__scripture_mode_vertical_-
    inner_bool .... 634, 951, 1021,
        1039, 1048, 1677, 1862, 2035, 3298
\__scripture_name:n . 1783, 1783, 1901
\l__scripture_name_font_tl 250, 1786
\__scripture_name_format:n 253, 1787
\l__scripture_narrow_aboveskip_-
    tl ..... 450, 2716, 2718
\__scripture_narrow_begin:n ....
    ..... 2677, 2677, 3222
\l__scripture_narrow_bellowskip_-
    tl ..... 453, 2732, 2734
\__scripture_narrow_end: ....
    ..... 2728, 2728, 3225
\l__scripture_narrow_leftmargin_-
    tl ..... 456, 2699
\l__scripture_narrow_rightmargin_-
    tl ..... 459, 2700
\__scripture_no_first_verse: ...
    ..... 1790, 1790, 1904
\l__scripture_no_verse_first_-
    bool ..... 1567, 1578, 1581, 1792
\__scripture_nodrop_chap:n ....
    .. 1327, 1327, 1819, 1825, 2221, 2227
\l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin
    ..... 1242, 1340, 1360, 1369
\l__scripture_nodrop_chap_-
    voffset_dim ..... .
        .. 1243, 1348, 1350, 1352, 1364, 1373
\__scripture_nohang: .....
    ..... 2272, 2419, 2419, 2462
\__scripture_noindent_saved: ...
    ..... 1830, 2028
\__scripture_obeylines: .....
    ..... 103, 3011, 3013, 3240
\__scripture_obeylines_eol: ...
    ..... 3016, 3019, 3072
\l__scripture_outer_itemindent_-
    dim ..... 637, 1921,
        1922, 1927, 2088, 2089, 2101, 2156,
        2157, 2169, 2465, 2466, 2479, 2692,
        2693, 2706, 2711, 3115, 3116, 3136
\__scripture_para_chap:n .....
    ..... 1394, 1394,
        1818, 1824, 2220, 2226, 2781, 2787
\l__scripture_para_chap_indent_-
    dim ..... 1241,
        1402, 1405, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1420
\l__scripture_para_indent_t1 ...
    ..... 369, 1148, 1630
\g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_-
    bool ..... 1097, 1101,
        1676, 2096, 2164, 2474, 2704, 3131
\__scripture_para_noindent: ...
    ..... 670, 1064, 1064, 1292, 1762, 3268, 3289
\__scripture_para_par: .....
    ..... 55, 1099, 1099,
        1134, 2116, 2184, 2724, 3265, 3266
\l__scripture_parindent_t1 ...
    ..... 258, 371, 569, 1040,
        1102, 1296, 1913, 1927, 1928, 1934
\l__scripture_parskip_correction_-
    skip ..... 1728
\l__scripture_parskip_t1 .. 261, 1930
\l__scripture_pilcrow_bool ...
    ..... 264, 1678, 1745, 3084, 3123
\__scripture_pilcrow_output: ...
    ..... 658, 952, 956, 1022,
        1026, 1052, 1054, 1075, 1092, 1110,
        1112, 1299, 1383, 1498, 1671, 1674,
        1674, 2321, 2413, 2533, 3082, 3122
\l__scripture_pilcrow_sep_t1 ...
    ..... 267, 1686
\l__scripture_poetry_aboveskip_-
    tl ..... 462, 3140, 3142

```

```

\__scripture_poetry_begin: .....
    ..... 3093, 3093, 3234
\l__scripture_poetry_bellowskip_-
    tl ..... 465, 3156, 3158
\l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_-
    tl ..... 468, 2842, 2844,
    2876, 2878, 2900, 2902, 3006, 3008
\__scripture_poetry_ch:n .....
    ..... 2773, 2773, 3108
\__scripture_poetry_chap:n .....
    ..... 2778, 2791, 2791
\l__scripture_poetry_chap_-
    indent_dim ..... .
    .. 2745, 2798, 2802, 2809, 2813, 2834
\l__scripture_poetry_chap_-
    parshape_correction_dim 2747,
    2831, 2838, 2840, 2860, 2862,
    2872, 2874, 2886, 2888, 2896, 2898
\l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_-
    dim 2745, 2805, 2811, 2825, 2833, 2846
\__scripture_poetry_end: .....
    ..... 3153, 3153, 3237
\g__scripture_poetry_end_bool ..
    ..... 1855, 2743, 3164, 3167
\l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl .
    ..... 471, 2802,
    2885, 2891, 3136, 3137, 3143, 3149
\l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_-
    tl . 474, 2809, 2813, 2834, 2848,
    2859, 2865, 2885, 2891, 2973, 3134
\g__scripture_poetry_midparachap_-
    show_verse_bool ..... 3101
\l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_-
    show_verse_bool ..... .
    .. 2744, 2912, 2936, 3025, 3034, 3040
\__scripture_poetry_mode_-
    horizontal_verse:n 2982, 2982, 3027
\__scripture_poetry_mode_-
    vertical_verse:n .....
    ..... 1456, 2796, 2854,
    2921, 2948, 2948, 2988, 2992, 3023,
    3051, 3061, 3068, 3073, 3077, 3110
\__scripture_poetry_nodrop_-
    chap:n ..... 2782, 2788, 2916, 2916
\__scripture_poetry_par: .....
    ..... 2998, 2998,
    3035, 3041, 3050, 3060, 3067, 3076
\l__scripture_poetry_prevgraf_-
    int ..... 2748, 2852, 3001
\l__scripture_poetry_rightmargin_-
    tl ..... 477, 3135
\__scripture_poetry_text_-
    right:nn ... 2749, 2749, 2768, 3113
\l__scripture_poetry_verse_-
    right_bool ..... 480, 482, 2959
\l__scripture_poetry_verse_sep_-
    tl ..... 485, 2951, 2985
\g__scripture_post_env_indent_-
    box ..... 1098, 1124,
    1138, 1140, 1147, 1586, 1587, 1863
\g__scripture_prev_inner_below_-
    skip ..... 636, 1864,
    2009, 2134, 2202, 2500, 2735, 3159
\g__scripture_red_letter_active_-
    bool ..... 1163, 1168, 1184
\l__scripture_red_letter_bool ..
    ..... 270, 1166, 1181
\l__scripture_red_letter_colour_-
    tl ..... 273, 1169, 1174
\__scripture_red_letter_off: ...
    ..... 1179, 1179, 1858, 1979, 1997
\__scripture_red_letter_on: ...
    ..... 1164, 1164, 1857
\l__scripture_ref_align_tl .....
    ..... 279, 280, 281, 767, 773
\l__scripture_ref_box .....
    ..... 736, 757, 762, 777, 782
\l__scripture_ref_colour_tl .....
    ..... 285, 741, 742
\l__scripture_ref_font_tl . 289, 740
\__scripture_ref_format:n .....
    ..... 292, 743, 3250
\l__scripture_ref_position_tl ..
    .. 299, 300, 301, 836, 1953, 1969, 2036
\l__scripture_ref_sep_tl .....
    .. 305, 762, 777, 780, 1987, 1992, 3251
\l__scripture_ref_start_newline_-
    bool ..... 308, 310, 844,
    854, 860, 866, 890, 907, 924, 935, 946
\l__scripture_ref_start_sep_tl .
    ..... 313, 791
\l__scripture_ref_tl .....
    .. 786, 789, 790, 796, 805, 806,
    837, 963, 1729, 1837, 1971, 1982,
    1983, 1993, 2015, 2016, 2022, 2038
\l__scripture_ref_vertical_sep_-
    tl ..... 316, 828
\__scripture_reference:n .....
    ..... 755, 755, 2020, 2022
\__scripture_reference_start_-
    inline: ..... 784, 784,
    856, 862, 868, 902, 919, 930, 941, 959
\__scripture_reference_start_-
    newline: ..... 794, 794, 851,
    855, 861, 867, 891, 908, 925, 936, 948
\__scripture_reference_start_-
    peek: ..... 831, 831, 3199, 3205,

```

3211, 3217, 3223, 3235, 3280, 3303,
 3309, 3315, 3322, 3328, 3334, 3357
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level}$:
 .. 1501, 1506, 1506, 1534, 2069, 2675
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_reset_spacing}$:
 1714, 1721
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_rightmargin_tl}$
 319, 1926, 3249
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_selah_font_tl}$
 325, 2767, 3344
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_selah_format:n}$
 328, 2770, 3346
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_selah_output}$:
 2764, 2764, 3111
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_selah_sep_tl}$ 331, 2769
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_selah_text_tl}$
 322, 2770, 3346
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_select_language}$:
 1194, 1194, 1848
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook}$: ..
 654, 1010, 1015, 1056,
 1058, 1090, 1114, 1116, 1622, 1628,
 1648, 1667, 1667, 2432, 2535, 2537
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_set_textdirection}$: 7, 1200
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n}$
 638, 638, 1934,
 2108, 2176, 2486, 2707, 2712, 3143
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_setup_reset_defaults}$: 164, 607
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_setup_style:nnn}$
 611, 611, 617, 626, 3179
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_skip_diff:NN}$ 676, 676,
 1933, 2004, 2107, 2133, 2175, 2201,
 2485, 2499, 2718, 2734, 3142, 3158
 $\backslash\text{g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool}$ 798, 799, 801, 1133,
 1143, 1291, 1414, 1415, 1419, 1458,
 1459, 1462, 1466, 1655, 1666, 1682,
 1683, 1859, 1860, 2097, 2137, 2165,
 2205, 2213, 2372, 2394, 2475, 2503,
 2710, 2738, 2978, 3132, 3162, 3284
 $\backslash\text{g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool}$
 653, 1074, 1089, 1568,
 1631, 1632, 1649, 1663, 1861, 2431
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_temp_ch}$ 893, 900
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_temp_newch}$... 910, 917
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_temp_newvs}$... 938, 940
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_temp_vs}$ 927, 929
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_text_right:nn}$
 707, 707, 1906
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_text_right_sep_tl}$
 339, 1906, 3113
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_textdir_change_in_group_bool}$ 6, 12, 1708, 2007
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_vbox_set_top:Nw}$
 2507, 2507, 2607
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_verse_colour_tl}$
 345, 1594, 1595
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_verse_compact_output:n}$ 1619, 1619, 3296
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_verse_first_bool}$ 349, 1598
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_verse_first_format:n}$ 352, 1603
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_verse_first_sep_tl}$ 355, 1605
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_verse_font_tl}$ 358, 1593
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_verse_format:n}$ 361, 1608
 $\backslash\text{g__scripture_verse_int}$
 342, 1841, 1881, 1895, 1897
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_verse_output:n}$
 1319, 1380, 1569, 1569, 1623,
 1643, 1875, 2319, 2379, 2387, 2400,
 2408, 2417, 2574, 2587, 2913, 2937,
 2956, 2963, 2971, 2980, 2996, 3079
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool}$
 .. 1566, 1573, 1574, 1577, 1580, 1599
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_verse_para_bool}$
 366, 645,
 666, 691, 819, 1086, 1144, 1279,
 1320, 1332, 1493, 1584, 1680, 1760,
 2040, 2114, 2182, 2322, 2459, 2723,
 3080, 3083, 3124, 3262, 3290, 3360
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_verse_para_output:n}$
 1625, 1625, 3264
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_verse_sep_tl}$
 372, 1610, 2368, 2369, 2415, 2951, 2985
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_verse_show_bool}$
 364, 375, 1590
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_version_delim_tl}$
 381, 749, 3253
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_version_format:n}$
 384, 750, 3252
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_version_position_tl}$ 389, 390, 391, 788, 804, 964, 1972
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_version_tl}$
 378, 759, 789,
 805, 965, 1973, 1985, 1988, 1993, 2018
 $\backslash\text{l__scripture_X_char_tl}$ 59,
 161, 898, 915, 1246, 1871, 2455, 3106
 $\backslash\text{__scripture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level}$:
 1553, 1553, 1563, 2795

scripture/chap/after (hook)	12, 44	str commands:
scripture/chap/before (hook)	12, 44	\str_case:nn 75, 140, 182
scripture/pilcrow (hook)	44	\str_if_eq:nnTF
scripture/poetry/para/after (hook) . .	92	. . . 657, 668, 741, 802, 955, 1025,
scripture/poetry/pilcrow (hook) . . .	44	1156, 1170, 1185, 1271, 1281, 1342,
scripture/verse/after (hook)	12, 44	1382, 1403, 1416, 1425, 1465, 1497,
scripture/verse/before (hook)	12, 44	1594, 1710, 1739, 1915, 2036, 2930
\scripturecurrentchapter		\str_if_eq_p:nn
. 7, 1252, 1329, 1396, 2918, 3171	 120, 710, 711, 808, 809,
\scripturecurrentverse		820, 821, 836, 840, 841, 882, 883,
. 7, 1253, 1330, 1397, 1571, 2919, 3171		997, 998, 1049, 1436, 1437, 1438,
\scripturesetup	8, 3173	1600, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1952, 1953
\scripturestyle	8, 36, 3177	\str_new:N 1727
\scripturestyle*	8	\str_set:Nn 1838, 2080,
\scshape	21, 252, 538	2148, 2444, 2593, 2684, 3100, 3277,
\section	3, 5	3302, 3308, 3314, 3320, 3327, 3333
\selah	8, 3111, 3341	\strut 715, 812, 2374, 2395, 2550, 2953
\selah/font (option)	24	style (option) 24
\selah/format (option)	24	sys commands:
\selah/sep (option)	24	\sys_if_engine_luatex:TF 9
\selah/text (option)	24	
\selectfont	1270	
\selectlanguage	20, 21, 1201, 1210, 1213	T
skip commands:		TeX and L ^A T _E X 2 _≤ commands:
\skip_eval:n	678	\@afterheading 827, 1442, 1774
\skip_gset_eq:NN		\@beginparpenalty 1853
. 2134, 2202, 2500, 2735, 3159		\@clubpenalty 1129
\skip_gzero:N	1864	\@doendpe 55, 3267
\skip_horizontal:N		\@endparpenalty 1854
. 791, 1376, 1420, 1484,		\@ifpackageloaded 1198, 1204
1613, 1688, 1987, 1992, 2306, 2389,		\@lowpenalty 1852, 1853, 1854
2410, 2672, 2825, 2934, 2973, 2993		\@nolnerr 2121, 2189, 3273
\skip_horizontal:n	644, 725,	\@outerparskip
780, 803, 1296, 1525, 1748, 2282,		2002, 2004, 2131, 2133, 2199, 2201,
2285, 2422, 2579, 2635, 2755, 2991		2497, 2499, 2732, 2734, 3156, 3158
\skip_new:N	636, 1728	\@par 1962, 3266
\skip_set:Nn	1696,	\@restorepar 1128
1933, 2004, 2107, 2133, 2175, 2201,		\@topsepadd
2485, 2499, 2718, 2734, 3142, 3158	 2003, 2004, 2132, 2133, 2134,
\skip_set_eq:NN		2200, 2201, 2202, 2498, 2499, 2500,
. 1697, 1930, 2103, 2171, 2481, 2714		2733, 2734, 2735, 3157, 3158, 3159
\skip_vertical:N	766, 770	\@totallleftmargin
\skip_vertical:n	1725, 2008, 2009, 2670 87, 1304, 1308, 1311,
\skip_zero:N	730, 1399, 1698,	1391, 1532, 1639, 1657, 1723, 1743,
1699, 1929, 1932, 1998, 2003, 2104,		2001, 2023, 2053, 2055, 2058, 2130,
2106, 2132, 2172, 2174, 2200, 2482,		2139, 2198, 2207, 2247, 2257, 2265,
2484, 2498, 2581, 2613, 2715, 2717,		2346, 2354, 2356, 2358, 2360, 2505,
2733, 2760, 3138, 3139, 3141, 3157		2610, 2611, 2740, 2838, 2842, 2872,
\c_zero_skip		2876, 2896, 2900, 3003, 3006, 3168
. 42, 57, 493, 498, 1376, 1613, 1688		\f@size 1259
\small	18, 208, 524	
\smash	16, 1357	tex commands:
\spacefactor	2549, 2572	\tex_noindent:D 669, 672, 1068,
		1088, 1298, 1417, 1659, 1753, 1765,
		1911, 1975, 2045, 2423, 3118, 3278
		\tex_setbox:D 2509

\tex_vtop:D	2509
\textdir	32, 76
\textdirection	11
\textright	8, 1905, 3112, 3350
textright/sep (option)	24
\textscripture	9, 3181
\textsuperscript	25, 363, 567
tl commands:	
\c_space_tl	28, 30, 237, 383, 533, 573, 2573, 3345, 3347, 3353
\tl_clear:N	963, 965, 1971, 1973
\tl_gclear:N	1842, 2038
\tl_gset:Nn	621
\tl_if_empty:NFT	786, 796, 1196, 1208, 1985, 2018
\tl_if_empty:nTF	746, 748
\tl_if_empty_p:N	837, 1983, 2016
\tl_if_eq:NnTF	767, 773, 788, 804, 964, 1349, 1351, 1969, 1972
\tl_if_exist:NFT	73, 138, 180, 279, 299, 389, 615
\tl_if_novalue:nTF	896, 913, 1836, 1843, 1869, 2081, 2149, 2445, 2453, 2594, 2685, 3104, 3183, 3228
\tl_if_novalue_p:n	1982, 2015
\tl_new:N	74, 139, 181, 280, 300, 390, 490, 616, 1729
\tl_set:Nn	.. 79, 84, 144, 149, 154, 186, 191, 196, 898, 915, 1837, 1871, 1913, 2455, 3106, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249
\tl_set_eq:NN	281, 301, 391, 2368, 2369, 2415, 2951, 2985, 3251, 3253
\tl_use:N	618
\l_tmpa_tl	2368, 2415
token commands:	
\c_space_token	1448, 2065, 2525
\token_if_active_p:N	1053, 1111
\token_if_eq_meaning:NNTF	961
\token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN	.. 650, 651, 850, 852, 858, 864, 875, 888, 905, 922, 933, 976, 978, 980, 982, 990, 1003, 1005, 1007, 1012, 1047, 1055, 1057, 1072, 1073, 1083, 1084, 1113, 1115,
\token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN	9, 45, 650, 922, 927, 928, 929, 1007, 1055, 1072, 1083, 1113, 1388, 1456, 1461, 1467, 1875, 1897, 2428, 2460, 2461, 2534, 2796, 2854, 2921, 2943, 2980, 2996, 3023, 3027, 3051, 3058, 3061, 3068, 3073, 3077, 3079, 3110, 3264, 3296